## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	) )
Plaintiff, v.	) ) 1:10 CV 457 GLS/DRH )
McGINN, SMITH & CO, INC., McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC, McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP., FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC, THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC, TIMOTHY M. McGINN, and DAVID L. SMITH,	
Defendants, and	
LYNN A. SMITH and NANCY MCGINN,	
Relief Defendants, and	
DAVID M. WOJESKI, Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 9/04/04,	
Intervenor. )	

#### **AFFIDAVIT OF THOMAS J. URBELIS**

Now comes Thomas J. Urbelis, and being duly-sworn, does hereby depose and say as follows:

My name is Thomas J. Urbelis. I am 65 years old, and I live in Andover,
 Massachusetts. I practice law in Boston with the law firm of Urbelis & Fieldsteel, LLP. I have

been a practicing lawyer since 1978, and concentrate my practice in the representation of municipalities and their officials and employees. I am a member and past president of the Massachusetts City Solicitors and Town Counsel Association. I am a member in good standing of both the Massachusetts and New York bars, although I do not practice in New York. This affidavit is submitted on the basis of my own personal knowledge, except where noted.

- 2. I am submitting this affidavit in support of my opposition to the SEC's motion for sanctions against me. This affidavit will establish that I did not, at any time, engage in fraud or other misconduct. This affidavit also will demonstrate that the Court has been given inaccurate and misleading information about my conduct in this matter, and about my deposition testimony. Through this affidavit, I intend to correct the record.
- 3. Before turning to the misleading information that was provided to the Court by the SEC's attorneys, I wanted to provide the Court with some background about my relationship with David and Lynn Smith, and my role as Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A Dated August 4, 2004 (the "Trust"). Very little of this information was covered in my June 1, 2010 deposition.

#### A. Background of Relationship with David and Lynn Smith

- 4. I have known David L. Smith since childhood. We grew up together in Amsterdam, New York. I have known his wife, Lynn, since before they were married, and I have known their two children since birth.
- 5. Over the years, as a result of my friendship with Dave Smith, I invested in various McGinn Smith entities. I invested my retirement funds and my wife's retirement funds with McGinn Smith, along with monies that I held in trust for my children and nephew, monies that

my wife inherited from her mother and aunt, and monies that belonged to my mother. I did redeem some of those investments over the years, but I assume that I will never see much of the money I invested with McGinn Smith.

- 6. In or about August, 2004, Dave Smith asked if I would serve as the trustee of a trust that he was setting up for the benefit of his children, Lauren and Geoffrey Smith. I did not think this was an unusual request, as I had served as a trustee of small education trusts established for my own children and my nephew. I also felt comfortable serving as trustee of such a trust, because I have known Lauren and Geoff since they were born, and I had children close in age to them. I did have a concern about being responsible for determining any taxes due from the Trust, but Dave assured me that his accountants would be responsible for making those determinations. I therefore agreed to serve as trustee of the Trust.
- 7. I did not participate in the conception or drafting of the Trust, which apparently was done by Dave's advisors in Buffalo, New York. I understood that the Trust had some tax planning advantages, but I did not understand the exact nature of those benefits nor did I believe that I needed to have that knowledge to serve as Trustee.
- 8. On or about August 4, 2004, I received a letter from Dave enclosing a Declaration of Trust. (Exhibit A). This cover letter and the Declaration of Trust both were marked as exhibits at my June 1, 2010 deposition. I do not have any present recollection of discussing this letter with Dave, or anyone else. I do not recall speaking with the Buffalo attorney who had drafted the Declaration of Trust, or Daniel Blake, the other individual referenced in the cover letter. I signed the Declaration of Trust and had my signature notarized, returned the originals to Dave, then put the Declaration of Trust in a file drawer cabinet in my office at my law firm. I

also signed and submitted an application for a federal employer identification number for the Trust.

- 9. As Trustee, I invested the Trust's assets, based on investment advice received from Dave Smith. I also received periodic statements regarding the Trust's investments, and I could see that the Trust's investments were stable. (To the best of my memory, the total value of the Trust's assets was always around \$4 million). Around tax time each year, I also received notification of the amount of monies that should be disbursed from the Trust to pay the Trust's taxes. I did not play any role in these tax determinations, as I would not have been qualified to perform such a task.
- Agreement ("PAA") that has become a focus in this matter, but I do not remember how or when I received it. I do not recall ever seeing a copy of the PAA with my signature on it, and I do not know if a fully-signed copy exists. It seems logical that I would have discussed the PAA with Dave at some point in time, likely at the time I received it, but I do not recall such a conversation.
- 11. As I will explain later in this affidavit, at some point in time I apparently brought the PAA to my house, where it was mis-filed in a stack of loose papers along with a copy of a life insurance trust that had been established for Dave Smith in 1989. I have no memory of reviewing the terms of the PAA, or having discussions with anyone regarding the terms of the PAA, during the years in which I served as Trustee.
- 12. I do not remember ever doing any calculations to confirm that there were sufficient funds in the Trust to make annuity payments to Dave and Lynn. I never thought that

the assets in the Trust had to be managed so that annuity payments could be made to Dave and Lynn.

and-a-half years. During that period, I never made any distributions from the Trust to Lauren or Geoff, and neither ever asked me for a distribution. I did not find this unusual or surprising, because I had served as trustee of my nephew's trust for twelve years and then made a distribution to him of the entire amount in the Trust. Additionally, I knew (or at least believed) that Dave and Lynn Smith were wealthy, and that Lauren and Geoff did not need distributions from the Trust to meet their day-to-day needs. This was not inconsistent, in my mind, with the notion that Dave and Lynn had established the trust for the children's benefit, because I had children who also were young adults, and could see the benefits of having funds set aside for major purchases or expenditures (such as homes, investment properties, graduate school tuitions, or businesses) they might want to make. To my knowledge, neither Lauren or Geoff ever expressed an interest in making that kind of significant purchase or expenditure during the years in which I served as trustee.

#### B. Resignation as Trustee

14. In late 2009, I became concerned about the status of my accounts with McGinn Smith, because I received notices that certain funds would no longer have an authorized custodian, and the account balances on several of my accounts seemed to have dropped precipitously. Around this same time, my wife and I had to move my mother into a nursing home, and we needed to obtain cash from some of our accounts to pay those monthly fees. On a

number of occasions, I requested additional information about my accounts from Dave, but he was unable to give me answers to my questions.

- 15. On or about April 21, 2010, I read newspaper accounts about the filing of this lawsuit against McGinn Smith. Based on what I read, I assumed that all of my investments with McGinn Smith were at risk. I was upset and shocked (to say the least), and therefore decided that I could no longer serve as an impartial fiduciary for the Smith children. On April 22, 2010, I sent a notice of my resignation as Trustee of the Trust to Dave and Lynn Smith, by overnight mail, effective as of May 27, 2010, per the terms of the Trust. (Exhibit B). I did not give Dave or Lynn any advance notice of my intent to resign as Trustee.
- 16. In mid-May, 2010, I was contacted by Attorney Jill Dunn, who identified herself as counsel for the successor trustee. To the best of my knowledge, I had never met or communicated with Ms. Dunn before this call. Ms. Dunn told me that Dave and Lynn Smith had determined a successor trustee, and she asked me to agree to a new effective resignation date of May 17, 2010. She also asked me to send her copies of any documents I had relating to the Trust, and I agreed to do so. During this telephone call, we discussed the Trust and my role as Trustee. I did not mention the PAA because I did not then recall its existence.
- 17. I understand that the successor Trustee, David Wojeski, subsequently filed a motion for leave to intervene in this action, for purposes of vacating a restraining order that had been entered against the Trust's assets. I played no role in the drafting or filing of these pleadings. I did not know David Wojeski prior to his appointment as successor trustee, and I have never communicated with him.

18. On May 20, 2010, I sent Ms. Dunn by overnight mail a copy of the file I maintained in my office for the Trust. The package I sent Ms. Dunn did not include the PAA, because it was not in my office file for the Trust and I did not then know that a copy of it was at my house. If the PAA had been in the Trust file at my office, or if I had then known that I had it at my house, I certainly would have sent it to Ms. Dunn along with the other Trust paperwork.

#### C. Communications with SEC Prior to June 1, 2010 Deposition

- 19. On Friday, May 28, 2010, at approximately 2:00 p.m., I received a telephone call at my office in Boston from Attorneys Lara Mehraban and David Stoelting. At the time of this call, I was preparing to leave the office to spend the long Memorial Day weekend in New Hampshire with my wife and some friends.
- 20. Ms. Mehraban and Mr. Stoelting explained that they were attorneys with the SEC, and they told me about the SEC's lawsuit against McGinn Smith. They then asked whether I was available to appear for a deposition the following week, prior to a hearing scheduled for June 9, 2010, to give testimony relating to the Trust. I said that this would be a hardship, given the holiday weekend and the short notice, but I ultimately agreed to travel to Albany for deposition on the next business day, which was Tuesday, June 1, 2010.
- 21. Ms. Mehraban and Mr. Stoelting also asked if I had any documents relating to the Trust. I said that I did, and volunteered to send copies of the same documents I had already sent to Ms. Dunn. Neither Ms. Mehraban nor Mr. Stoelting said anything during this telephone call about serving me with a subpoena, and I did not expect to receive a subpoena, as I had already agreed to send documents and to appear for deposition in Albany voluntarily.

- 22. Minutes later, Ms. Mehraban e-mailed me a document that purported to be a subpoena, requiring my appearance in Albany for deposition on June 1<sup>st</sup>, and requiring me to bring documents. (Exhibit C). I looked at the subpoena and immediately noticed that the categories of documents requested were far broader than those I had discussed with the SEC's counsel on the telephone.
- 23. Ms. Mehraban then sent me a second e-mail, at 2:21 p.m., asking me to send documents responsive to the subpoena to what I assume is her home address in New York City. I e-mailed her back at 3:21 p.m., indicating that as agreed, I would send her copies of the documents I had produced to Ms. Dunn, but would not have time to look for additional documents before the deposition. Ms. Mehraban sent me a reply e-mail, at 3:36 p.m., saying "I understand. Have a nice weekend. See you Tuesday." (Exhibit D).
- 24. I did not speak with Ms. Dunn, Mr. Wojeski, Lynn Smith, Dave Smith, or any of their attorneys between the time of my telephone call with Mr. Stoelting and Ms. Mehraban, and my appearance at the deposition on June 1<sup>st</sup>.
- 25. I have never considered, nor has anyone ever suggested to me, at any time, that I should conceal the existence of the PAA or the annuity component of the Trust from the SEC, or from any other entity or individual.

#### D. June 1, 2010 Deposition

26. In order to appear at the deposition, I left my home on Monday, May 31, 2010 (Memorial Day) and stayed in a hotel on Monday evening, at my own expense. I made the trip to Albany even though my daughter was in the midst of a medical crisis beginning on Sunday,

May 30, 2010, and continuing through the day of my deposition. I informed the attorneys at the deposition of this medical crisis.

- 27. On Tuesday, June 1, 2010, I appeared for deposition, without an attorney, as it never had occurred to me to retain one. I answered all of the questions I was asked honestly and to the best of my ability. A complete copy of my deposition transcript, along with the errata sheet I sent to the court reporter on June 29, 2010, are attached at Exhibit E.
- 28. After the deposition was concluded, I asked Mr. Stoelting if my presence would be required at the hearing on June 9, 2010. He said my testimony would not be necessary, and further stated that the SEC could not subpoen ame anyway.
- 29. A few days after the deposition, Dave Smith called me to ask about my daughter's health. We had no discussions concerning my deposition testimony, or anything relating to the PAA or the Trust. I have not spoken to Dave Smith since this brief telephone call, which took place in early June, 2010.
- 30. After my June 1, 2010 deposition, I did conduct an additional search for documents relating to the Trust. I looked through the file cabinets at my office one more time, and I also looked through some file cabinets I kept at my home. I did not find anything else relating to the Trust except for copies of the Trust's tax returns, which I sent to the SEC by overnight mail on June 7, 2010.
- 31. After receiving and reviewing a copy of the transcript from my deposition, I noticed that the stenographer erroneously had identified Ms. Dunn as my attorney. I corrected this error in my errata sheet, which I sent to the stenographer per his written instructions.

(Exhibit F). I now understand that this errata sheet was never provided to the Court before the Court issued its November 22, 2010 decision

32. Approximately a week after my deposition, Ms. Dunn asked me if I would be willing to travel to Albany for the hearing on the Trust's motion to lift the freeze on its assets. Because I had agreed to come to Albany at the SEC's request, I thought it would only be fair to agree to Ms. Dunn's request. I traveled to Albany on Thursday, June 10, 2010, and stayed overnight in a hotel, again at my own expense, in anticipation of testifying on Friday, June 11<sup>th</sup>. That morning, I met with Ms. Dunn and Attorney James Featherstonehaugh at 8:30 a.m., only to learn that they did not need me to testify. I checked out of my hotel and was back on the road to Boston by 9:00 a.m.

#### E. First Set of Misrepresentations By The SEC

33. In his August 3, 2010 Declaration, at ¶¶ 15-17 (Doc. No. 103-2), Mr. Stoelting stated:

On May 28, 2010, the SEC served a subpoena upon Thomas Urbelis, the Trustee of the Trust for the date of its creation until his resignation on April 22, 2010 (which became effective on May 27, 2010). The subpoena required him to appear to be deposed on June 1, 2010, and further required him to produce certain documents described in the Subpoena Attachment. The Subpoena and Subpoena Attachment are attached hereto as Exhibit 5.

The subpoena contained numerous requests seeking all documents relating to David Smith, Lynn Smith, the beneficiaries of the Trust, the Trust itself, and the duties and responsibilities of the Trustee, among other documents.

Mr. Urbelis produced documents in response to this subpoena on May 29, 2010. He did not produce the [PAA] or any other document that disclosed the existence of any such agreement.

These statements are misleading in several respects. First, the "subpoena" did not require me to appear for deposition, or to produce documents, because I received the subpoena at my

office in Boston, Massachusetts, more than 100 miles from the SEC's offices in New York City, and more than 100 miles from the location of the deposition and document production, in Albany. The "subpoena," therefore, had no legal force or effect. Second, even though the "subpoena" requested production of various categories of documents, I specifically told Ms. Mehraban that because of time constraints, I was sending her only the documents I had sent to Ms. Dunn. Ms. Mehraban did not object to this, nor did she insist that I make a more complete search for documents over the Memorial Day weekend. Exhibit D.

34. I do not know why the SEC did not inform the Court that the "subpoena" sent to me on May 28, 2010, was not legally enforceable, and that I agreed to appear for the deposition voluntarily. I also do not know why the SEC did not inform the Court about my e-mail exchange with Ms. Mehraban on May 28<sup>th</sup>, when she specifically acknowledged that she understood that I would not have time to complete an exhaustive search for documents prior to my deposition on June 1, 2010. I believe the Court would have found these facts relevant in making its prior findings regarding my conduct.

#### F. Second Set of Misrepresentations by the SEC.

35. At ¶ 9 of his Declaration, Mr. Stoelting stated:

Throughout these proceedings, Lynn Smith, her attorney, the Trustee, the Trust's attorneys, and numerous witnesses called on behalf of Ms. Smith and the Trust claimed that the Smiths had no continuing interest in the assets of the Trust and that the Smiths had transferred approximately \$4,450,000 of Charter One Stock to the Trust solely for the benefit of their two children.

36. At ¶ 25 of his Declaration, Mr. Stoelting stated:

On June 1, 2010, Mr. Urbelis was deposed. He was asked numerous questions concerning the Trust and concerning any interest Lynn and David Smith had with respect to the assets transferred to the Trust.

- 37. These statements are misleading as they relate to my testimony. I was <u>not</u> asked any questions at my deposition as to whether the Smiths had a "continuing interest in the assets of the Trust," or any similar question. I was <u>not</u> asked any questions at my deposition "concerning any interest Lynn and David Smith had with respect to the assets transferred to the Trust," or any similar question.
- 38. I testified truthfully at my deposition that in my role as Trustee, I viewed my duty as running to the beneficiaries of the Trust, Lauren and Geoff Smith. This view is consistent with the language of the Declaration of Trust, and with my very general understanding of fiduciary law.
- 39. I do not know why Mr. Stoelting stated under oath that I had been asked "numerous questions" at my deposition that, in fact, I was never asked.

#### G. Discovery of the PAA

- 40. On Friday, July 23, 2010, I received a telephone call from the SEC's counsel. I believe Mr. Stoelting, Ms. Mehraban, and Mr. McGrath all were on the telephone. They asked me whether I knew anything about the terms of a private annuity agreement relating to the Trust. I responded that I had a vague recollection of the terms of such an agreement, and I indicated that I would conduct an additional search for documents at my office and at my home.
- 41. Over the following weekend, July 24-25, 2010, I conducted a further search for documents at my home. On this occasion, I looked through several loose stacks of paper that had been moved from my home office to another room in my home, to accommodate some houseguests. I am embarrassed to say that I found the PAA in one of these piles of paper, mixed

12

in with a copy of a 1989 life insurance trust that had been established for Dave Smith. (I had identified this life insurance trust at my June 1, 2010 deposition).

- 42. On Monday, July 26, 2010, I sent a further package of documents to the SEC by overnight mail. Included in this package were the PAA (not signed by me), a one-page document relating to the tax implications of the annuity (not prepared by me), and copies of documents relating to Dave Smith's life insurance trust, in case those were of interest. I sent copies of the documents to Ms. Dunn and Mr. Featherstonehaugh at the same time.
- 43. My discovery of these documents reminded me that I had never resigned as trustee of Dave Smith's life insurance trust. On July 27, 2010, I sent a letter of resignation as Trustee of the Life Insurance Trust to Dave Smith, by overnight mail. On July 28, 2010, I sent copies of the Life Insurance Trust Agreement, my letter of resignation, and other documents relating to the life insurance trust to the SEC, again by overnight mail.
- 44. After I sent the PAA to the SEC, the SEC's counsel called to ask why I had not done so prior to my deposition. I truthfully responded that I did not realize I had it, and that I had not thought of the PAA until the telephone call I received on July 23, 2010, which triggered my memory of there being some kind of annuity agreement. I told the SEC that the PAA had not been in my office file for the Trust, and instead had been mis-filed at my home with a copy of Dave Smith's life insurance trust.

#### H. Third Set of Misrepresentations By the SEC.

45. At ¶ 27 of his Declaration, Mr. Stoelting stated:

At no time did Mr. Urbelis disclose the material fact that one of his responsibilities was ensuring that there were sufficient assets in the Trust to enable it to fulfill its obligation to make millions of dollars of payments to David and Lynn Smith beginning in 2015 and continuing until their deaths.

- I was attempting to conceal information about the Trust that I considered to be material from the SEC. There is no truth to this implication. I certainly had no intent or reason to hide the annuity aspect of the Trust from the SEC. As set forth above, I never had a reason to consult the PAA during my tenure as trustee, I did not remember that I had the PAA when I sent Trust documents to the successor trustee's counsel, and I did not have a copy of the PAA in the file I maintained for the Trust. As I testified at deposition, I viewed my role as trustee as that of a fiduciary for Geoff and Lauren Smith, in the event they needed funds from the Trust. I do not ever remember concluding on my own, or being told by anyone else, that I was responsible for ensuring that there were funds in the Trust sufficient to make annuity payments to Dave and Lynn starting in 2015. Further, the SEC's statement is also plainly wrong, because under the terms of the Declaration of Trust, the Trust could have been terminated at any time with the entire amount in the Trust distributed to the beneficiaries.
- A7. On October 20, 2010, the SEC sent me a subpoena in connection with the November 16, 2010 hearing on the SEC's motion for reconsideration. On October 29, 2010, Ms. Mehraban sent me a follow-up e-mail, asking me to confirm that I would appear at the hearing. (Exhibit H). In her October 29<sup>th</sup> e-mail, Ms. Mehraban advised me that a provision of the Dodd-Frank Act, effective July 22, 2010, provided the SEC with nationwide service of process. (On information and belief, the SEC later withdrew this subpoena, after the parties to the action stipulated that the PAA was in full force and effect.).

#### I. Fourth Set of Misrepresentations by the SEC.

- 48. The SEC made additional misrepresentations to this Court at the November 16, 2010 hearing on the SEC's motion for reconsideration. At the hearing, Mr. Stoelting was asked why he never made an inquiry concerning the Trustee's power, as set forth in the Declaration of Trust, to "purchase property from the Donors in exchange for a private annuity payable to the Donors." (Hearing Transcript, copy attached at Exhibit G, p. 28). Mr. Stoelting testified:
  - A. Well, we took the deposition of the trustee and asked him about his powers and he did not mention that power.

 $(\underline{Id}.)$ 

- 49. This statement was misleading in two respects. First, I was no longer the Trustee of the Trust at the time of my June 1, 2010 deposition. Second, and more significantly, the SEC never asked me any questions at my deposition about the powers assigned to the Trustee by the Declaration of Trust. In fact, other than marking the document as a deposition exhibit, the SEC did not ask me any questions about the Declaration of Trust at all. Thus, Mr. Stoelting's testimony that the SEC asked me about my powers as Trustee was untrue.
- 50. Mr. Stoelting also mischaracterized my testimony at a later point in the hearing. When asked to explain whether the SEC had investigated the use of the phrase "private annuity trust" in David Smith's August 4, 2004 letter to me, Mr. Stoelting testified as follows:
  - A. Well, we asked if -I don't know what you call an investigation. We asked Mrs. Smith, the trustee and numerous other witnesses why the trust was created, what its purpose was, whether or not the Smiths had any continuing interests in the assets of the trust, who owned the assets that were transferred to the trust. We asked all those questions and did not no one ever responded about an annuity agreement.

(Hearing Transcript, Exhibit G, pp. 40-41).

- 51. While the SEC may have posed these questions to other witnesses, this testimony was misleading as it pertained to me. The SEC never asked me at my deposition "whether or not the Smiths had any continuing interests in the assets of the trust," or any similar question, or "who owned the assets that were transferred to the trust," or any similar question.
- 52. I did not testify at the November 16, 2010 hearing, nor did I draft or review any of the pleadings and affidavits filed in opposition to the SEC's motion for reconsideration. In particular, I had no involvement in the drafting or filing by Ms. Dunn and Mr. Wojeski of a "corrected" set of affidavits on the eve of the hearing.

#### J. Fifth Set of Misrepresentations by the SEC.

53. In its January 31, 2011 Memorandum of Law in Support of Plaintiff's Motion for Sanctions, the SEC makes the following statements:

To persuade the Court to unfreeze \$3.5 million, L. Smith, Wojeski, Dunn, Urbelis and others misrepresented the nature and purpose of the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04 (the "Trust"). ....

. . .

Those associated with the Trust had a clear financial motive in misrepresenting the nature of the Trust.

Memorandum of Law, p. 1.

54. These statements are untrue as they pertain to me. I had no "clear financial motive" to assist anyone in lifting the freeze on the assets of the Trust. I am not a beneficiary of the Trust, I have never received one penny of compensation for my services as Trustee, and by the time of my deposition, I had resigned as Trustee. I did not receive any disbursements from the Trust after this Court lifted the freeze on the Trust's assets. Further, as set forth above, I was

an investor in McGinn Smith, and as of the time of my deposition testimony, I believed that I had

lost a good part of the monies I had invested for myself and other family members.

55. I have been a practicing lawyer for 32 years and have never had any disciplinary

action taken against me. I am extremely upset that the SEC has made misleading and inaccurate

statements in court filings about my deposition testimony and my conduct in this matter,

resulting in the comments made by the Court about me in its November 22, 2010 decision. I am

town counsel for two towns, including my hometown of Andover, Massachusetts. As a result,

the filing of the SEC's motion for sanctions against me has been reported prominently in the

local press. This has caused great personal anguish to me and to my family, and has resulted in

the sullying of my previously-unblemished professional reputation.

56. I respectfully request that the Court, upon consideration of this affidavit and the

attached documents, deny the SEC's motion for sanctions and issue a correction to its November

22, 2010 decision, amending or deleting the comments made about my deposition testimony and

my conduct.

57. I am willing to appear before the Court to answer any further questions the Court

may have about this matter.

Signed under the penalties of perjury this \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of March, 2011.

Thomas J. Urbelis

17



Investment Bankers • Investment Brokers

99 Pine Street Albany, NY 12207 518-449-5131 Fax 518-449-4894 www.mcginnsmith.com

August 4, 2004

Mr. Thomas Urbelis Urbelis, Fieldsteel & Balin, LLP 155 Federal Street Boston, MA 02110

Dear Tom:

Thanks for agreeing to be the Trustee for the Private Annuity Trust that I spoke to you about. Please sign and have notarized the Declaration of Trust and apply for the tax ID number. Return to me ASAP, as they are originals. Tax returns will be done by Piaker & Lyons, the accountants for the firm and Lynn and I. You and I will be able to consult on investments, but I am not eligible to exercise any direct control over the Trust or its investments. We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date. We will discuss a fee for your services at that time also.

The Trust was drawn by Bruce Hoover of Sullivan and Oliverio in Buffalo, New York. His number is 716-854-5300, and you may call if you have any questions. Geoff is the alternative Trustee. The Trust was drawn at the direction of Daniel Blake of Buffalo who researched the concept at my direction.

Regards

David L. Smith

President

DLS/pas

**Enclosures** 

## **DECLARATION OF TRUST**

THIS INDENTURE is made the  $4^{+1}$  day of August, 2004, between David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith, residing at 2 Rolling Brook Drive, Saratoga Springs, New York 12866, (herein called the "Donors"), and Thomas Urbelis, with offices at 6 Eastman Road, Andover, Masschusetts 01810-4009 (the "Trustee") and shall be known as the DAVID A. & LYNN A. SMITH IRREVOCABLE TRUST U/A DATED AUGUST 4, 2004.

WITNESSETH:

The Donors hereby transfer and deliver unto the Trustee the property described in Schedule A, attached hereto, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the Trustee. The Donors have two (2) children, Geoffrey R. Smith and Lauren T. Smith. This Trust is created for the benefit of the Donors' children and their issue.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD such property unto the Trustee, IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, as follows:

FIRST: During the lives of the Donors, the Trustee shall manage, invest and reinvest the trust estate to satisfy all obligations of the Trust and the Trust shall be divided and managed in two (2) separate and equal shares for each child and any issue of such child (the "Beneficiaries) and collect the income thereof and, until the death of the second Donor to die, shall distribute so much of the net income and principal as the Trustee shall determine in his discretion to provide for the education, health, support and maintenance of the Beneficiaries from the each child's respective trust share, taking into account any other resources of the Beneficiaries and the tax status of each Beneficiary. Consistent with these provisions the Trustee shall have the power (i) to sprinkle the current income and/or the principal to one or more Beneficiaries, from each such Beneficiary's respective share, as the Trustee shall deem necessary to provide for the education, health, support and maintenance of each Beneficiary and (ii) in each tax year to make the trust either a "simple" trust or "complex" trust under applicable federal and state tax laws.

During the lives of the Donors, the Trustee is authorized, in his discretion, at any time to terminate each trust share and thereupon to pay over and distribute the principal thereof, and any income then accrued or held, to each child, of if such child is predeceased, to the issue of such child in equal shares, and if there are no issue, then to other child, and if such other child is predeceased, then to the issue of such other child in equal shares, although it is the Donor's desire this trust be administered as herein provided.

If in any year a contribution is made to the trust estate by the Donors, the Trustee shall promptly notify each of the Beneficiaries, or, if any such person shall be a minor, his or her parent or guardian other than the Donors, of such contribution, and each such beneficiary, or such parent or guardian acting on a Beneficiary's behalf during such Beneficiary's minority, shall have the right at any time within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice to withdraw from the trust estate an amount not in excess of the lesser of the following: (i) such Beneficiary's pro rata share of the amount of such contribution and (ii) the annual exclusion available to the Donors for United States Federal gift tax purposes with respect to the Beneficiary's pro rata share of such contribution, after taking into account any other gifts made by the Donors to such person in that year. In satisfaction of such right of withdrawal, the Trustee may distribute to a Beneficiary any asset held in the trust estate (including any insurance policies or any interests in such policies or borrow against such policies), valued as of

the date of withdrawal. Such right of withdrawal shall not be cumulative with respect to any prior contributions made to the trust and, if such right of withdrawal is not exercised within such thirty (30) day period, it shall lapse, provided that the amount with respect to which the right of withdrawal shall lapse for any Beneficiary in any year shall not exceed the maximum annual amount with respect to which a power of appointment may lapse and not be considered a release of such power for United States Federal gift tax purposes under Section 2514 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or any provision successor thereto, as in effect for that year (hereinafter, the "maximum lapse amount"), and if any Beneficiary has a right of withdrawal in any year which shall exceed the maximum lapse amount, the power for the beneficiary for that year shall lapse only to the extent of the maximum lapse amount, and any excess withdrawal right shall continue to be exercisable by the Beneficiary, but shall lapse, in the next succeeding year, or years, to the extent of the maximum lapse amount for such year, on the second day of such year. The right of withdrawal hereunder shall be exercised by written notice delivered to the Trustee. The Donors may instruct the Trustee that any Beneficiary shall not have a withdrawal right as described in this article with respect to any contribution during the calendar year, and to disregard a demand by any Beneficiary with respect to any contribution made by the Donors. Each right of withdrawal granted hereunder is personal to the person holding such right and shall expire if he or she dies, is adjudicated bankrupt, shall take advantage of any of the provisions of the bankruptcy act or of any federal or state statute relating to insolvency, shall make an assignment for the benefit of his or her creditors, or shall be adjudicated an incompetent.

Upon the death of the second Donor to die, the Trustee shall collect, as **SECOND:** principal of the trust estate, the net proceeds of any insurance policies then included in the trust estate and payable to the Trustee, or any other benefits or proceeds payable to the Trustee as beneficiaries, after deduction of all charges against such policies or benefits by way of advances, loans, premiums or otherwise, and any amounts so collected shall be divided equally and added to each share for each child of the Donors. The Trustee may use any part of the income or principal of the trust estate to meet expenses incurred in collecting any such proceeds or benefits. If, however, the Trustee in their discretion shall determine that the income and principal on hand in the trust estate may not be sufficient to meet any expenses and obligations to which the Trustee may be subjected in any litigation to enforce payment of any insurance policy, benefits or proceeds then included in the trust estate, then the Trustee shall not be required to enter into or maintain any litigation to enforce payment of any such amounts until he shall have been indemnified to his satisfaction against all such expenses and obligations. The Trustee is authorized to compromise and adjust any such claims, upon such terms and conditions as they may deem advisable, and the decision of the Trustees in this respect shall be binding and conclusive upon all persons then or thereafter interested in the trust estate.

THIRD: Upon the death of the second Donor' to die, the Trustee shall administer and distribute the each trust share hereunder, including the remaining principal of the such trust share, and any income, to the child for whom such trust share is held, of if such child is predeceased, to the issue of such child in equal shares, and if there are no issue, then to other child, and if such other child is predeceased, then to the issue of such other child in equal shares.

FOURTH: If any person whose life measures the duration of a trust hereunder and any remainderman of such trust shall die under such circumstances that there is reasonable doubt as to who died first, then such person whose life measures the duration of such trust shall be conclusively

deemed to have survived such remainderman for the purposes of all provisions of this Indenture.

If any principal or income of any trust created hereunder shall become FIFTH: payable to or be set apart to be distributed to a minor, the Trustee shall have absolute discretion either to pay over such principal or income at any time to the guardian of the property of such minor appointed in any jurisdiction, or to any custodian for such minor under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act of any state (including the Trustee or a custodian designated by the Trustee) or to retain the same for such minor during minority. In paying over any property to a custodian, the Trustee may direct that the property be retained until the beneficiary reaches the age of twenty-one. In case of retention, the Trustee may apply such principal or income, and any income therefrom, to the support, maintenance, education or other benefit of such minor, irrespective of the other resources of such minor or of his or her parents or guardians. Any such application may be made either directly or by payments to such guardian of the property or parent of such minor or to the person with whom such minor may reside, in any case without requiring any bond, and the receipt of any such person shall be a complete discharge to the Trustee, who shall not be bound to see to the application of any such payment. In holding any property for any minor, the Trustees shall have all the powers and discretion hereinafter conferred.

SIXTH: Without limitation of the powers conferred by statute or general rules of law, the Trustee is specifically authorized and empowered with respect to any property held by them:

(1) To retain any property transferred to any trust hereunder, as long as the Trustee in his absolute discretion shall deem it advisable to do so;

- (2) To invest any funds in any stocks, bonds, limited partnership interests or other securities or property, real or personal (including any securities of or issued by any corporate trustee or investment in any common or commingled fund or funds maintained by any corporate trustee), notwithstanding that such investments may not be of the character allowed to trustees by statute or general rules of law, and without any duty to diversify investments, the intention hereof being to give the broadest investment powers and discretion to the Trustees;
- (3) To sell (at public or private sale, without application to any court) or otherwise dispose of any property, whether real or personal, for cash or on credit, in such manner and on such terms and conditions as the Trustee may deem best, and no person dealing with the Trustee shall be bound to see to the application of any moneys paid;
- (4) To manage, operate, repair, improve, mortgage and lease for any period (whether expiring before or after the termination of any trust created hereunder) any real estate;
- (5) Except to the extent prohibited by law, to cause any securities to be registered in the names of the Trustee's nominees, or to hold any securities in such condition that the Trustee will pass by delivery;
- (6) To employ such attorneys, accountants, custodians, investment counsel, real estate consultants and other persons as the Trustee may deem advisable in the administration

of any trust hereunder, and to pay them such compensation as the Trustee may deem proper, without any diminution of or offset against the commissions to which the Trustee shall be entitled by law;

- (7) To maintain margin accounts with one or more individuals, partnerships, associations, banks or other corporations on such terms and conditions as the Trustee in his discretion shall determine, and to conduct such transactions in such accounts as he shall so determine, and to pledge all or any portion of any trust hereunder as security for the payment of the respective debit balances in such accounts;
- (8) To engage in any arbitrage transactions and transactions involving short sales, and to buy or sell or write options for the purchase or sale of securities or other property (commonly known as puts and calls), whether covered or uncovered;
- (9) To use any securities or brokerage firm in the purchase or sale of stocks, bonds or other securities or property for the account of any trust hereunder and to pay such firm such brokerage commissions or other compensation in connection therewith as the Trustees may deem proper, notwithstanding that the Trustee may be members of, or otherwise connected with, such firm, and without diminution of or offset against the commissions to which the Trustee may be entitled by law;
- (10) To purchase property from the Donors in exchange for a private annuity payable to the Donors;
- (11) To distribute any income or principal of any trust hereunder in cash or in kind and, if in kind, in a fashion other than pro rata, having regard in such event to the characteristics, including tax characteristics, of the property being distributed and to income, needs and tax status of the recipient;
- (12) To borrow such amounts, from such persons (including the Trustee or any beneficiary of any trust hereunder) and for such purposes as the Trustee may deem advisable and to pledge any assets of any trust hereunder to secure the repayment of any amounts so borrowed;
- (13) To lend such amounts, to such persons, for such purposes and upon such terms (whether secured or unsecured) as the Trustee may deem advisable;
- (14) In general, to exercise all powers in the management of the trust estate which any individual could exercise in the management of property owned in his own right.

SEVENTH: Any trust estate held hereunder may be increased from time to time by the addition of such property as may be added to it by the Donors or by any other person with the consent of the Trustee.

EIGHTH: The Trustee is empowered to pay any taxes which may become payable from time to time with respect to the trust estate, or any transfer thereof or transaction affecting the same,

under the laws of any jurisdiction which the Trustee is advised may validly tax the same.

NINTH: (A) If the Trustee hereunder shall die or is unable or unwilling to act as trustee, then the Donors may appoint a Trustee, independent of the Donors. Any such appointment so made may be revoked by the maker thereof, by written instrument, duly executed and acknowledged, at any time prior to the happening of the event upon which it is to become effective, and a new appointment may be made as above provided. Upon the happening of the event upon which such appointment is to take effect and upon qualifying as hereinafter provided any successor Trustee so appointed shall become a Trustee hereunder, as though originally named herein.

(B) Any Trustee acting hereunder may resign and be discharged from any trust created hereunder by giving, personally or by mail, written notice of resignation, duly acknowledged, to the Donors, or if they shall not then be living, to the remaindermen of such trust (or if any income beneficiary shall be a minor, to either of his or her parents or to the guardian of his or her property). Such notice shall specify the date when such resignation shall take effect, which date (except as the persons entitled to such notice shall otherwise consent) shall be at least thirty days after the service or mailing thereof.

- (C) In case any Trustee at any time acting hereunder for any reason shall cease to act, the retiring Trustee or his or her personal representative, as the case may be, shall upon the effective date of his or her resignation or upon his or her death turn over the trust estate or any portion of it under his or her control to the Trustee who shall thereafter be acting hereunder, and shall execute and deliver all instruments which may be deemed necessary more effectively to vest title in such Trustee.
- (D) Any successor Trustee appointed as above provided and then entitled to act shall qualify as such by delivering or mailing written acceptance of such trust, duly acknowledged, to any other Trustee then acting hereunder and to the income beneficiaries or, if any be minors, to their parent or the adult with whom they reside.
- (E) The Trustee shall have sole authority to make decisions required or authorized by this Identure. Either Geofrey R. Smith or Lauren T. Smith shall serve as co-trustee for the limited and express purpose of executing such documents or instruments to fulfill decisions and actions taken by the Trustee, in the absence of the Trustee to execute any such document or instrument.

TENTH: The Trustee at any time acting hereunder at any time may render an account of their proceedings to the income beneficiary of any trust during the accounting period (or, if such person shall have died during or after the accounting period, to his or her personal representative); provided, however, that if any person to whom an account would be so rendered shall be a minor, such account instead may be rendered to either of such minor's parents other than an accounting Trustee or the guardian of his or her property. If approved in writing by the parties to whom such account shall have been rendered as above provided, such account shall be final, binding and conclusive upon all persons who may then or thereafter have any interest in the trust estate. The Trustee also at any time may render a judicial account of his proceedings.

In an accounting or other proceeding in which all persons interested in any trust hereunder are required by law to be served with process, if a party to the proceeding has the same or a similar interest as a person under a disability, it shall not be necessary to serve process upon the person under a disability, it being the Donors' intention to avoid the appointment of a guardian ad litem wherever possible.

<u>ELEVENTH</u>: Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all estates, powers, trusts, duties and discretion herein created or conferred upon the Trustee shall extend to any Trustee who at any time may be acting hereunder, whether or not named herein.

No bond or other security shall be required of any trustee hereunder in any jurisdiction.

TWELTH: This Declaration and the trust(s) created hereunder shall be irrevocable, shall take effect upon acceptance by the Trustee and in all respects shall be construed and regulated by law of the State of New York. No beneficial interest under this trust, whether income or principal, is subject to anticipation, assignment, pledge, sale, or transfer in any manner, and no beneficiary may anticipate, encumber, or charge such interest. Each beneficiary's interest, while in the possession of the Trustees will not be liable for or subject to the debts, contracts, obligations, liabilities, accounts and/or creditors of any beneficiary.

- THIRTEENTH. (A) This article states the Donors' tax purposes in creating this trust, and all provisions of this trust shall be construed so as best to effect these purposes and to the extent required, the Trust shall be reformed to effect these overriding tax purposes and no Trustee shall exercise any discretion in a manner that may reasonably be expected to frustrate the accomplishment of any of these purposes:
- (1) All gifts made to this trust shall be complete gifts of present interests for federal gift tax purposes.
- (2) The assets of this trust shall be excluded from the Donors' gross estates for federal estate tax purposes.
- (3) This trust shall be a separate taxpayer for federal income tax purposes. At no time shall this trust be deemed to be owned by the Donors for federal income tax purposes.
- (B) The Trustee is authorized to grant to, or, if granted, to take away from, a Beneficiary by an instrument in writing, signed and delivered to the Beneficiary, the power to appoint, by will admitted to probate, any part or all of the principal of a trust share held for such Beneficiary. This power of appointment, if granted, shall be exercisable only by a specific reference thereto in the Beneficiary's will and shall not be deemed to have been exercised by any general residuary article contained therein.
- (C) The Trustee may exercise the authority granted to them hereunder for any reason whatsoever, whether to take advantage of any generation-skipping transfer exemption under Chapter 13 of the Internal Revenue Code, to reduce the overall transfer taxes payable upon a distribution or the death of a Beneficiary or for any other reason.
- (D) Upon the death of any Beneficiary hereunder, if any estate, transfer, succession or other inheritance taxes, and any interest and penalties thereon, are imposed on such Beneficiary's estate by reason of the fact that any portion of the property held by the Trustee in trust hereunder is included in such Beneficiary's estate for Federal estate tax purposes and if no direction is made in such Beneficiary's will by specific reference to such trust concerning the payment of such taxes, and any interest and penalties thereon, then the Trustee shall pay from the principal of such trust an amount equal to such taxes, interest and penalties imposed by the United States or any state or subdivision thereof, so that such Beneficiary's estate shall not be required to bear any larger amount of estate, transfer, succession or inheritance taxes, and any interest and penalties thereon, than it would have had to pay if the property held in such trust were no included in such Beneficiary's estate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this instrument under seal as of the day and year first above written.

David L. Smith, Donor

DANIEL S. BLAKE
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF NY
QUALIFIED IN ERIE CO.
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 9-5-2005

Lynn A. Smith, Donor

Thomas Urbelis, Trustee

STATE OF NEW YORK  COUNTY OF ERIE )	) :	SS:	DANIEL S. BLAKE NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF NY QUALIFIED IN ERIE CO. MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 9-5- 200 5
On this 4 day of known and known to me instrument, and he acknowled	io de i	ne maiviai	before me personally came David A. Smith, to me ual described in and who executed the foregoing executed the same.
*			Notary Public
STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF ERIE )	) :	SS:	DANIEL S. BLAKE NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF NY QUALIFIED IN ERIE CO. MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 9-5- 200 6
On this $\underline{\mathscr{L}}$ day of $\underline{\mathscr{L}}$ known and known to me instrument, and she acknowled	to be th	ne individu	K, before me personally came Lynn A. Smith, to me al described in and who executed the foregoing executed the same.
			Notary Public

#### COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

SUFFOLK, SS.

On this 9th day of August, 2004, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Thomas J. Urbelis, proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which is personal knowledge, to be the person whose name is signed on the preceding or attached document, and acknowledged that he signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose.

Lori Ann Durrane Hawe/Notary Public

LORI ANN DURANNE HAWE Notary Public
Commonwealth of Massachusetts My Commission Expires October 10, 2008

My Commission Expires:

April 22, 2010

#### **FedEx**

David and Lynn Smith 2 Rolling Brook Drive Saratoga Springs, NY 12866

> David A. & Lynn A. Smith RE:

Irrevocable Trust U/A dated August 4, 2004

Dear Dave and Lynn:

I hereby resign as Trustee of the above-referenced Trust. This resignation shall take effect on May 27, 2010.

Very truly yours,

6 Eastman Road

Andover, MA 01810

Commonwealth of Massachusetts

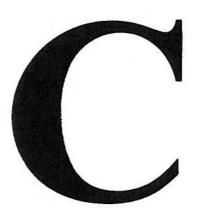
Suffolk, ss.

On this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2010, before me, the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Thomas J. Urbelis proved to me through satisfactory evidence of identification, which was personal knowledge, to be the person whose name is signed on the preceding document in my presence and acknowledged to me that he signed it voluntarily for its stated purpose.

Kelly M. Patterson, Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 3/1/13

**KELLY M. PATTERSON** Notary Public Commonwealth of Massachusetts My Commission Expires March 1, 2013



#### Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS -DRH Document 103-7 Filed 08/03/10 Page 2 of 8

Mehraban, Lara

From:

Mehraban, Lara

Sent:

Friday, May 28, 2010 2:18 PM

To:

'tiu

Cc:

Stoelting, David; 'James Featherstonhaugh'; 'koenigme

i: 'idunni

Subject:

Subpoena to Thomas J. Urbelis

Mr. Urbelis,

Please see the attached subpoena. I noticed the deposition for Tuesday, June 1, at noon.

Regards,

Lara



Urbelis subpoena.PDF

Lara Shalov Mehraban
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
New York Regional Office
Three World Financial Center
Suite 400
New York, NY 10281-1022

tel.

PRIVILEGED & CONFIDENTIAL: This email message (including any attachments) from the United States Securities and Exchange Commission is for the exclusive use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential, non-public, and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please do not read, distribute, or take action in reliance upon this message. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately by return email and promptly delete this message and its attachments from your computer system. The sender of this email does not intend to waive any privileges that may apply to the contents of this email or any attachments to it.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS -DRH Document 103-7 Filed 08/03/10 Page 3 of 8

AO 88A (Rev. 06/09) Subpoena to Testify at a Deposition in a Civil Action

### **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**

4	for the		
Northern	District of New York		
Securities and Exchange Commission  Plaintiff			F.
<i>7 mmy</i> ▼.	) Civil Action	No. 10-CV-457	(GLS/DRH)
McGinn, Smith, & Co., Inc., et al.	)	pending in another di	Marie etate miliano.
Defendant	) (II the school is	beautiff in another di	)
SUBPOENA TO TESTIFY	AT A DEPOSITION IN A	A CIVIL ACTIO	N .
b: Thomas J. Urbelis, Esq. Urbelis & Fieldsteel, LLP, 155 Federal St. Bos	ton, MA 02110-1727, 617-3	338-2200	
Testimony: YOU ARE COMMANDED to position to be taken in this civil action. If you are e or more officers, directors, or managing agents, out the following matters, or those set forth in an action.	e an organization that is not or designate other persons	a party in this cas	e, you must designate
ace: Phillips Lytle, LLP	Date and T	ime:	•
		06/01/2010 12	2:00 pm
30 South Pearl St. Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this met  Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects	must also bring with you to		
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this metal  Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects material:	must also bring with you to		
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this metal  Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects material:	must also bring with you to		
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this metal  Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects	must also bring with you to		
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this method in the provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(c), related and (e), relating to your duty to respond to the	must also bring with you to a nad permit their inspection as a string to your protection as a	n, copying, testing	a subpoena, and Rule
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this metal  Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects material:  Attached  The provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(c), related and (e), relating to your duty to respond to the ached.	must also bring with you to a nad permit their inspection as a string to your protection as a	n, copying, testing	a subpoena, and Rule
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this metal  Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects material:  Attached  The provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(c), related and (e), relating to your duty to respond to the ached.	must also bring with you to a nad permit their inspection as a string to your protection as a	n, copying, testing	a subpoena, and Rule
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this method of the deposition will be recorded by this method of the deposition will be recorded by this method of the deposition will be recorded by this method of the deposition o	must also bring with you to a not permit their inspection as a sting to your protection as a sis subpoena and the potention of the potention as a control of the potention	n, copying, testing  person subject to ial consequences of	a subpoena, and Rule f not doing so, are
Albany, NY  The deposition will be recorded by this method information. You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects material:  Attached  The provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(c), related in the provision of the p	must also bring with you to a not permit their inspection as a sting to your protection as a sis subpoena and the potention of the potention as a control of the potention	n, copying, testing  person subject to ial consequences of	a subpoena, and Rule f not doing so, are
The deposition will be recorded by this metal Production: You, or your representatives, relectronically stored information, or objects material:  Attached  The provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(c), related and (e), relating to your duty to respond to the tached.  ate: 05/28/2010  CLERK OF COURT	must also bring with you to a and permit their inspection as a ating to your protection as a a us subpoena and the potential OR	n, copying, testing  person subject to ial consequences of  s/ Lara Sha  Attorney  (name of party)	a subpoena, and Rule f not doing so, are

Action No. 10-CV-457 (GI	LS/DRH)	•	
	PROOF OF S		•
(This section sh	ould not be filed with the cou	ert unless required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 45.)	
	er must be and side if ann). The	omae I lithelis Fen	
-	of individual and title, if any) The	Gilas J. Olbelle, E.J.	
received by me on (date)	05/28/2010		
I served the subpoen	a by delivering a copy to the n	amed individual as follows: By E-MAIL	
	•		
		on (date) 05/28/2010; or	
☐ 1 returned the support	ena unexecuted because:	¥.	
Unless the subpoena wa	as issued on behalf of the Unit	ed States, or one of its officers or agents, I h	ave also
tendered to the witness	fees for one day's attendance,	and the mileage allowed by law, in the amo	or unit
\$	<i>v</i>	·	
<b>y</b>			
	for travel and \$	for services, for a total of \$	0.00
r fees are \$			0.00
r fees are \$	for travel and \$ of perjury that this information		0.00
I declare under penalty		on is true.	0.00
fees are \$  I declare under penalty			0.00
I declare under penalty		on is true. s/ Lara Shalov Mehraban Server's signature	0.00
fees are \$  I declare under penalty		on is true. s/ Lara Shalov Mehraban	0.00
I declare under penalty		s/ Lara Shalov Mehraban Server's signature  Lara Shalov Mehraban Printed name and title Senior Counsel	0.00
y fees are \$  I declare under penalty		s/ Lara Shalov Mehraban Server's signature  Lara Shalov Mehraban Printed name and title Senior Counsel Securities and Exchange Commission	0.00
I declare under penalty		s/ Lara Shalov Mehraban Server's signature  Lara Shalov Mehraban Printed name and title Senior Counsel	0.00

Additional information regarding attempted service, etc:

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS -DRH Document 103-7 Filed 08/03/10 Page 5 of 8

AO 88A (Rev. 06/09) Subpoena to Testify at a Deposition in a Civil Action (Page 3)

#### Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 45 (c), (d), and (e) (Effective 12/1/07)

(c) Protecting a Person Subject to a Subpoena.

(1) Avoiding Undue Burden or Expense; Sanctions. A party or attorney responsible for issuing and serving a subpoena must take reasonable steps to avoid imposing undue burden or expense on a person subject to the subpoena. The issuing court must enforce this duty and impose an appropriate sanction — which may include lost earnings and reasonable attorney's fees — on a party or attorney who fails to comply.

(2) Command to Produce Materials or Permit Inspection.

(A) Appearance Not Required. A person commanded to produce documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things, or to permit the inspection of premises, need not appear in person at the place of production or inspection unless also commanded to appear

for a deposition, hearing, or trial.

- (B) Objections. A person commanded to produce documents or tangible things or to permit inspection may serve on the party or attorney designated in the subpoens a written objection to inspecting, copying, testing or sampling any or all of the materials or to inspecting the premises or to producing electronically stored information in the form or forms requested. The objection must be served before the earlier of the time specified for compliance or 14 days after the subpoens is served. If an objection is made, the following rules apply:
- (i) At any time, on notice to the commanded person, the serving party may move the issuing court for an order compelling production or inspection.
- (ii) These acts may be required only as directed in the order, and the order must protect a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer from significant expense resulting from compliance.

(3) Quashing or Modifying a Subpoens.

(A) When Required. On timely motion, the issuing court must quash or modify a subpoena that:

(i) fails to allow a reasonable time to comply;

- (ii) requires a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer to travel more than 100 miles from where that person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person except that, subject to Rule 45(c)(3)(B)(iii), the person may be commanded to attend a trial by traveling from any such place within the state where the trial is held;
- (iii) requires disclosure of privileged or other protected matter, if no exception or waiver applies; or

(iv) subjects a person to undue burden

- (B) When Permitted. To protect a person subject to or affected by a subpoena, the issuing court may, on motion, quash or modify the subpoena if it requires:
- (i) disclosing a trade secret or other confidential research, development, or commercial information;
- (ii) disclosing an unretained expert's opinion or information that does not describe specific occurrences in dispute and results from the expert's study that was not requested by a party; or

(iii) a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer to incur substantial expense to travel more than 100 miles to attend trial.

- (C) Specifying Conditions as an Alternative. In the circumstances described in Rule 45(c)(3)(B), the court may, instead of quashing or modifying a subpoena, order appearance or production under specified conditions if the serving party:
- (i) shows a substantial need for the testimony or material that cannot be otherwise met without undue hardship; and
- (ii) ensures that the subpoenaed person will be reasonably compensated.

(d) Duties in Responding to a Subpoena.

(1) Producing Documents or Electronically Stored Information.

These procedures apply to producing documents or electronically stored information:

(A) Documents. A person responding to a subpoena to produce documents must produce them as they are kept in the ordinary course of business or must organize and label them to correspond to the categories in the demand.

(B) Form for Producing Electronically Stored Information Not Specified. If a subpocna does not specify a form for producing electronically stored information, the person responding must produce it in a form or forms in which it is ordinarily maintained or in a reasonably usable form or forms.

(C) Electronically Stored Information Produced in Only One Form. The person responding need not produce the same electronically stored information in more than one form.

(D) Inaccessible Electronically Stored Information. The person responding need not provide discovery of electronically stored information from sources that the person identifies as not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. On motion to compel discovery or for a protective order, the person responding must show that the information is not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. If that showing is made, the court may nonetheless order discovery from such sources if the requesting party shows good cause, considering the limitations of Rule 26(b)(2)(C). The court may specify conditions for the discovery.

(2) Claiming Privilege or Protection.

(A) Information Withheld. A person withholding subpocused information under a claim that it is privileged or subject to protection as trial-preparation material must:

(i) expressly make the claim; and

(ii) describe the nature of the withheld documents, communications, or tangible things in a manner that, without revealing information itself privileged or protected, will enable the parties to assess the claim.

- (B) Information Produced. If information produced in response to a subpocna is subject to a claim of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material, the person making the claim may notify any party that received the information of the claim and the basis for it. After being notified, a party must promptly return, sequester, or destroy the specified information and any copies it has; must not use or disclose the information until the claim is resolved; must take reasonable steps to retrieve the information if the party disclosed it before being notified; and may promptly present the information to the court under seal for a determination of the claim. The person who produced the information must preserve the information until the claim is resolved.
- (e) Contempt. The issuing court may hold in contempt a person who, having been served, fails without adequate excuse to obey the subpoena. A nonparty's failure to obey must be excused if the subpoena purports to require the nonparty to attend or produce at a place outside the limits of Rule 45(c)(3)(A)(ii).

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS -DRH Document 103-7 Filed 08/03/10 Page 6 of 8

# SUBPOENA ATTACHMENT Thomas J. Urbelis May 28, 2010

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. This Subpoena requires the production of each responsive document in its entirety, including all non-identical copies, drafts, and identical copies containing different handwritten notions, without abbreviation, expurgation, or redaction.
- 2. Claims of privilege with respect to any document, or portions of any documents, shall be made as required by Rule 45(d)(2) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.
- 3. If any document sought by this Subpoena once was, but no longer is, within your possession, control or custody, please identify each such document and its present or last known custodian, and state: (a) the reason why the document is not being produced; and (b) the date of the loss, destruction, discarding, theft or other disposal of the document.
- 4. Unless otherwise indicated, this Subpoena seeks documents from January 1, 2004 onward.
- 5. This Subpoena is ongoing in nature, and you should continue to produce responsive documents as they are found or created on an ongoing basis.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

- 1. "Communication" means any transmittal of information (in the form of facts, ideas, inquiries, or otherwise) including, but not limited to, e-mail, instant messages, faxes, text messages, notes of meetings, phone logs, and letters.
- 2. "Concerning" means relating to, referring to, describing, evidencing, or constituting.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS -DRH Document 103-7 Filed 08/03/10 Page 7 of 8

- 3. "Document" is defined to be synonymous in meaning and equal in scope to the usage of this term in Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 34(a), including without limitation audio files, voicemail messages, electronic spreadsheets and drafts of electronic spreadsheets or other computerized data, including email messages (deleted or otherwise, and whether located at your offices or at your employees' residences or property, or on central or official databases, your servers and backup servers, local databases, internet-based e-mail servers, individual employees' hard drives, discs or personal digital assistants), notes, memoranda, work papers, paper files, desk files, draft workpapers). A draft or non-identical copy is a separate document within the meaning of this term.
- 4. "Trust" shall refer to the David L. & Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A, dated
  August 4, 2004.
- 5. "Your" shall refer to Thomas J. Urbelis and any person or entity acting on his behalf.

#### **DOCUMENTS SUBPOENAED**

- 1. All documents concerning David L. Smith, including but not limited to documents concerning the Trust.
- 2. All documents concerning communications with David L. Smith, including but not limited to documents concerning the Trust.
- 3. All documents concerning Lynn A. Smith, including but not limited to documents concerning the Trust.
- 4. All documents concerning communications with Lynn A. Smith, including but not limited to documents concerning the Trust.

- 5. All documents concerning the beneficiaries of the Trust, including but not limited to documents concerning the Trust.
- 6. All documents concerning communications with the beneficiaries of the Trust, including but not limited to documents concerning the Trust.
  - 7. All documents concerning the Trust.
  - 8. All documents concerning your duties and responsibilities as Trustee of the Trust.

"address

Page 1 of 2

#### Thomas J. Urbelis

From: Mehraban, Lara [MehrabanL@sec.gov]

**Sent:** Friday, May 28, 2010 3:36 PM

To: Thomas J. Urbelis

Cc: Stoelting, David Subject: RE: address

I understand. Have a nice weekend. See you Tuesday.

Lara Shalov Mehraban
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission

PRIVILEGED & CONFIDENTIAL: This email message (including any attachments) from the United States Securities and Exchange Commission is for the exclusive use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential, non-public, and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please do not read, distribute, or take action in reliance upon this message. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately by return email and promptly delete this message and its attachments from your computer system. The sender of this email does not intend to waive any privileges that may apply to the contents of this email or any attachments to it.

From: Thomas J. Urbelis [mailto:tju@uf-law.com]

**Sent:** Friday, May 28, 2010 3:21 PM

To: Mehraban, Lara Subject: RE: address

Ms. Mehraban......I made copies of documents I sent to Attorney Dunn as we discussed and will send them overnight. My office is closing shortly for the holiday weekend and I am going out of state today for the weekend. The subpoena is so broad that there is no way I can respond further by Tuesday. I will plan on being there at noon.

**Thomas Urbelis** 

From: Mehraban, Lara [mailto:MehrabanL@sec.gov]

Sent: Friday, May 28, 2010 2:21 PM

To: Thomas J. Urbelis Subject: address

Mr. Urbelis,

You can send the documents responsive to the subpoena to me over the weekend at the following address:

Lara Shalov Mehraban

100 Riverside Drive (Apt. 5c)

New York, NY 10024

Thanks very much. You can reach me at (212) 336-0591 if you have guestions.

Lara Shalov Mehraban

'raddress Page 2 of 2

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission New York Regional Office Three World Financial Center Suite 400 New York, NY 10281-1022 tel. 212.336.0591 fax 212.336.1348

PRIVILEGED & CONFIDENTIAL: This email message (including any attachments) from the United States Securities and Exchange Commission is for the exclusive use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential, non-public, and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please do not read, distribute, or take action in reliance upon this message. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately by return email and promptly delete this message and its attachments from your computer system. The sender of this email does not intend to waive any privileges that may apply to the contents of this email or any attachments to it.

## **Condensed Transcript**

# UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, Plaintiff,

-against-

Index No. 10 CIV.457 (GLS)(DRH)

MCGINN, SMITH & CO.,INC.;
MCGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC;
MCGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP.;
FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC;
FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC;
FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC;
THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC;
TIMOTHY MCGINN and DAVID L. SMITH;
Defendants,

-and-

LYNN SMITH,

Relief Defendant.

## **EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL OF**

### THOMAS URBELIS

June 1, 2010 12:20 p.m.

30 South Pearl Street Albany, New York

Reported by: George Malinowski



Telephone: 212.687.8010 Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

> One Penn Plaza Suite 4715 New York, N.Y. 10119

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Thomas Urbelis

June 1, 2010

_	
7	

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION. Plaintiff, index No

10 CIV.457 -against-(GLS) (DRH)

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.; MCGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC: MCGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LICHNING CORP.; FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC; FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC; FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC; THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC; TIMOTHY MCGINN and DAVID L. SMITH;

Defendants,

-and-LYNN SMITH

Relief Defendant.

EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of THOMAS URBELIS. EXAMINATION ESPONS TRIAL OF THOMAS UNBELLS, a Non-Party Witness, taken by the plaintiff, pursuant to Court order, held at the office of Philips Lytle, 30 South Pearl Street, Albany, New York, on June 1, 2010, at 12:20 p.m. taken before George Malinowski, a Notary Public of the State of New York.

#### STIPULATIONS

IT IS HERE BY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the attorneys for the respective parties herein, that filing, sealing and certification be and the same are hereby waived.

IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED that all objections, except as to the form of the question shall be reserved to the time of the trial.

IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED that the within deposition may be signed and sworn to before any officer authorized to administer an oath, with the same force and effect as if signed and swom to before the Court and that a copy of this examination shall be furnished without charge to the attomey representing the witness testifying

2

APPEARANCES: 3 UNITED STATES SECURITIES EXCHANGE & COMMISSION Attomeys for Plaintiff 3 World Financial Center New York, New York 10281 5 6 7 BY: LARA S. MEHRABAN, ESQ. DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 8 10 FEATHERSTONHAUGH WILEY & CLYNE, LLP 11 Attorneys for Relief Defendant, Lynn Smith 12 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 13 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. 14 15 GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP 16 Attorneys for Timothy McGinn and David L. Smith 54 State Street 17 Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: EMILY P. FEYRER, ESQ. 20 21 THE DUNN LAW FIRM, PLLC Attorneys for the Witness 99 Pine Street, suite 210

#### T. Urbelis

THOMAS URBELIS,

having been first duly sworn by a Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows:

4

MS. MEHRABAN: My name is Lara S. Mehraban. I represent the plaintiff, Securities and Exchange Commission. With me is my colleague, David Stoelting.

MS. MEHRABAN: If I could have everyone's appearance for the record.

please.

MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: James Featherstonhaugh from Featherstonhaugh, Wiley & Clyne. Attorneys for relief defendant, Lynn Smith.

MS. FEYRER: Emily Feyrer, from the law firm of Greenberg Traurig. I am here on behalf of the defendants,

Timothy McGinn and David L. Smith. MS. DUNN: Jill Dunn from The Dunn Law Firm. I am the attorney for the witness, Thomas Urbelis.

**EXAMINATION BY** 



Albany, New York 12207

BY: JILL A. DUNN, ESQ.

22

23

24

Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	_	$\neg$	
-	5		7
	1 T. Urbelis		T. Urbelis
ļ	2 MS. MEHRABAN:	- 1	serve as special counsel on occasion to
i	3 Q Would you please state your name for the		municipalities with regard to civil rights
- 1	4 record.	4	defense, where the municipality or its
	5 A Thomas Urbelis.	5	employees or officers are sued for civil
- 1	6 Q Would you please state your current home	6	rights violations; so the sued for civil
	7 address.	7	ngine violations, so i il participate in the
- 1	8 A 6 Eastman Road, Andover, Massachusetts	8	That's how the plactice has
- [	9 01810.	9	or or do to what I pretty fluch do flow.
1	Q Can you tell me your educational	10	( idinting Exhibit 10, Suppoens
1	background after high school, please.	11	to corre on deposition marked for
1	A I graduated from Union College in 1967.	12	the state of today's date.
1	I graduated from the University of Rochester,	13	- The is the subposting I sell ( you off
1	4 Graduate School of Management in 1969. I	14	Friday. Your appearance today is pursuant to
1:	5 graduated from Boston College Law School in	15	the subpoena.
1	6 1978, and I've attended professional education	16	A Yes, it is.
11	7 courses since then.	17	Q When did you first meet David Smith?
11		18	A Approximately '56, '57. Well, 50 years
129	9 professional experience after you graduated	1	ago.
20	o from law school?	19 20	Q How?
2:		21	A We grew up in the same town and went to
22		22	the same schools.
23	A In practices?	1	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: May I
24	, p	23 24	interject about Exhibit 16?
25		24	MS MEHRARAN Sura
	A I started, after I graduated from law	la e	MS. MEHRABAN: Sure.
F	i otarioa, anoi i graduated nom law	25	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16
	5 A I started, after I graduated from law 6	25	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16
1	6 T. Urbelis		MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16
1 2	6 T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called	1	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8 T. Urbelis
1	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked	1 2	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the
1 2 3 4	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in	1	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various
1 2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including	1 2 3 4	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents
1 2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in	1 2 3	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the
1 2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop	1 2 3 4 5 6	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they	1 2 3 4 5	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis &	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel. Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards might make, like, I don't know what you call	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most of them are exhibits.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards might make, like, I don't know what you call it here, but the planning board or zoning	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most of them are exhibits.  A But what I sent is exactly what I sent
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards might make, like, I don't know what you call it here, but the planning board or zoning board of appeals or conservation commission of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  8  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most of them are exhibits.  A But what I sent is exactly what I sent to Ms. Dunn.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards might make, like, I don't know what you call it here, but the planning board or zoning board of appeals or conservation commission of the Board of Health. So I'll represent the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most of them are exhibits.  A But what I sent is exactly what I sent to Ms. Dunn.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 1 22 23 24	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards might make, like, I don't know what you call it here, but the planning board or zoning board of appeals or conservation commission of the Board of Health. So I'll represent the communities in those mostly land court and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 11 22 3	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most of them are exhibits.  A But what I sent is exactly what I sent to Ms. Dunn.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Okay.  A Can I clarify that's not total, I mean I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis school, I started with a firm in Boston called Withington, Cross, Park & Groden, I worked there as an associate, and I became partner in 1983. In 1990, four of the partners including myself spun off and started our own firm in Boston. Over the years, one or two would drop out, and I'm not exactly sure which years they were, but currently I'm partner with Urbelis & Fieldsteel.  Q What type of law do you practice? A I primarily practice in the area of municipal law, I represent cities and towns. I'm town counsel, that's C-O-U-N-S-E-L that's counsel in the form of Government, for towns. I perform special legal services for other towns. I do quite a bit of land court litigation resulting from that because of decisions that one of the regulatory boards might make, like, I don't know what you call it here, but the planning board or zoning board of appeals or conservation commission of the Board of Health. So I'll represent the communities in those mostly land court and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	AR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Exhibit 16  T. Urbelis I think asks for, in addition for the witness' appearance, for various documents, and I wonder if any documents were produced in response to the subpoena, and if they have been if we might have copies of them?  MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. My understanding is that the only documents that were produced to me were produced to Ms. Dunn.  A Let me clarify that. There is one letter that Ms. Dunn had asked me for, it's the letter that Dave sent me that we talked about, which I sent over the weekend. So that's one that you don't have.  MS. MEHRABAN: So I can get you copies of all those documents, but most of them are exhibits.  A But what I sent is exactly what I sent to Ms. Dunn.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Okay.



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	9	-	11
	1 T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
- 1	2 documents?	2	approvals.
ı	3 A As I explained to you, you know, I got	3	Q And were you involved in that
-	4 the subpoena at 2 o'clock, Friday. And my	4	representation?
1	office was closing early, and, you know, I	5	A No. There was another time in the early
	6 offered to send her the documents to have	6	'80s, '84, '85, '86, around there, where there
	7 copies of the documents that I had sent to Ms.	7	was some litigation that McGinn, Smith was
1	8 Dunn, and I was leaving right then for the	8	involved in with regard to I believe a real
ı	9 holiday weekend, Memorial Day weekend, out of	9	estate developer and the case was in
1	state and I haven't done anything since. I	10	Massachusetts and I represented the company
1	got a phone call or we got a phone call Sunday	11	and the case was settled, but ever since then,
1	2 night.	12	since that, I've no, I haven't represented
1:	Q Do you want to go off the record?	13	them as an attorney. I never represented any
1.	4 A My daughter was	14	of them.
1!		15	Q As a trustee for this trust, what did
110	record.	16	you do?
1.	(Whereupon, an off the record	17	A Well, I let me tell you what I took
18		18	as my duties as I saw them. My very first
19		19	duty obviously was to make sure the kids were
20	The second secon	20	okay.
21		21	Jeff and Lauren, I've known them since
22	, ==	22	they were born. And I think that's I don't
23		23	know if I'm speculating that might be one
24	a real and anions. Do ano carrie with	24	of the reasons besides knowing me, they might
25	respect to Lynn Smith?	25	have wanted someone who knew the kids and what
	. 10		12
1,	T Hebolio	۱.	

	$\overline{}$		
		11	
	1	T. Urbelis	
	2	approvals.	
	3	Q And were you involved in that	
	4	representation?	
	5	A No. There was another time in the early	
	6	'80s, '84, '85, '86, around there, where there	
	7	was some litigation that McGinn, Smith was	
-	8	involved in with regard to I believe a real	
ı	9	estate developer and the case was in	
-	10	Massachusetts and I represented the company	
	11	and the case was settled, but ever since then,	
1	12	since that, I've no, I haven't represented	
1	13	them as an attorney. I never represented any	
ŀ	14	of them.	
ŀ	15	Q As a trustee for this trust, what did	
ŀ	16	you do?	
ŀ	L7	A Well, I let me tell you what I took	
[:	L8	as my duties as I saw them. My very first	
. [1	L 9	duty obviously was to make sure the kids were	
1	20	okay.	
1	21	Jeff and Lauren, I've known them since	
1	2	they were born. And I think that's I don't	
2	3	know if I'm speculating - that might be one	
10			

T. Urbelis 2 Same. 3 Q How did you become trustee with the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Trust? 4 5 I don't know if it was Dave calling me 6 or Lynn -- probably Dave, i don't remember --7 and asked me to be the trustee for the 8 children's trust. 9 Prior to that time, had you been a 10 trustee for any trust for David Smith or Lynn 11 Smith? 12 Α I am a trustee of a life insurance trust 13 on Dave's life; that's it. 14 Q How long have you been a trustee for 15 that trust? 16 Α Maybe 20 years. 17 Have you ever represented David Smith or 18 Lynn Smith in your capacity as an attorney? 19 I never represented Lynn. in 1980 when 20 Dave and Tim McGinn were starting their firm, 21 they asked me if I knew any lawyers in Boston, 22 and one of the partners in the firm that was 23 associated with us did that kind of work; so 24 he worked with them in setting up their company and getting the appropriate regulatory

3

4

5

6

7

8

Q

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

117

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

T. Urbelis their personalities were and needs and things 2 like that; so I've known Jeff and Lauren ever since they were born. So, my first duty as I saw it was if they needed money or some kind of assistance was to provide it.

Another consideration for me was I wanted to make sure in a situation like this that the taxes got paid, so I wanted an assurance that I was not going to be responsible for preparing tax returns, and I make no bones about it, I have an accountant that does mine and I don't understand it. So I have an accountant that does that, and I wanted the same professional expertise to deal with the tax returns. I wanted to make sure I had an assurance that they were going to get done on a timely basis and they were going to get paid.

With regard to the investments and the trust, I did not see my duties as making the trust double, triple, quadruple over time. I wanted the money to be fairly secure for, if and when the kids needed it. And I looked to Dave to provide advice to me with regard to



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

13 15 T. Urbelis 1 T. Urbelis the prudent investment or appropriate 2 2 investments to make in the trust. 3 3 4 Were you compensated in your position as okay. 4 5 trustee? 5 Right. Α 6 Α. No. 6 Q How did you do that? 7 Q Do you have any background in investing? 7 Α 8 Α Not really, no, I don't have time to. 8 9 Did you make any investment decisions as 9 10 trustee of the trust that were not based on 10 11 recommendations from David Smith? 11 12 I don't think so. There really weren't 12 that many. I mean, over the six or seven 13 13 14 years, six years, there really - I think if 14 15 you look at other investments, there really 15 16 weren't that many transactions. I mean, there and whether they needed money. 16 were a couple big ones, but I mean it wasn't 17 17 18 like there were six or seven, continually six 18 19 or seven transactions. I mean, there were 19 20 some, it was mostly talking to Dave. 20 or I never became aware of it. 21 I felt a couple of things. One, this 21 Q 22 trust in my mind was kind of unique because 22 Smith? 23 the person who was one of the donors was in 23 Α Yeah, I've talked to Jeff. 24 the business of investments, so it's not like 24 Q How often? the person who was the donor was a dentist or 25 Probably, well, probably more often. 14 16 1

You said that your first goal in being the trustee was to make sure the children were

Well, I knew what the kids were up to. I mean, my wife and I are very good friends with Dave and Lynn. And again, we have kids that are fairly close to the same ages of Jeff and Lauren, and my wife and Lynn raised a couple of teenagers at the same time. So we had a lot of conversations about what the kids are up to and which kid is doing what, and just that I knew about what they were doing

So, I mean, obviously if I knew one of them was in a tough spot, I would have stepped in, but that was never brought to my attention

Did you have conversations with Jeff

T. Urbelis

a musician or athlete, and I had to go pay somebody to get advice. The person, it was, if you will, an in-house expert right there.

Secondly, it was somebody who I had invested money with. So, obviously if it was good enough for me to consult with Dave to get his advice for my personal investments, it was good enough to ask him about his trust.

And another thought in my mind has always been is this is his children's money and who else will you give advice to, but someone who is dealing with your children's money? So I felt very comfortable with regard to the investment side of what I was doing to consult with Dave, and Mr. Simons was the certified public accountant who was doing the taxes.

19 Q And where was Mr. Simons employed?

20 He has an accounting firm in Syracuse. 21 Is it Piaker & Lyons? Q

22 Α Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

115

16

117

18

23 Were any distributions ever made by the 24 trust to the beneficiaries of the trust?

25 I don't think so.

T. Urbelis You mean about the trust?

Q Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

117

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Α I recall -- I think -- I'm just trying to recall -- as I was driving up here and I think about when the trust was created, I joked with both of them.

I said, you guys better be nice to me because you may want me at some point. We joked about it, and I really haven't had any substantive conversations with Lauren about it.

Jeff, I had a recent conversation with Jeff, he called me. I think it was April 15th this year and said that, you know, it was tax time. So every year around April 15th, I'd transfer money, make sure that taxes got paid. And he was also, for a period of time, the account representative on the trust, he was not just the beneficiary, he was the actual representative. And your understanding is that the money Q

that was transferred was to pay taxes on the trust?

Pay taxes, yes, that was my



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

17 19 T. Urbelis 1 1 T. Urbelis 2 understanding. referenced, it seems to make sense that it's 2 Did Jeff send you or anyone send you any 3 3 dated the same date. documents of what the tax liabilities were on 4 I represent to you that this is a 4 5 the trust? 5 document that you sent me. 6 Well. I received a document from a Again, I'm assuming that's what it was. 6 7 gentleman, I think, Brian Maher in New York 7 It looks like there is a delivery slip here. 8 who -- I'm not exactly sure who he is. He's Yeah, this is a letter that Dave Smith sent to 8 9 with the dearinghouse, RMR. 9 me. 10 Jeff had called me and said, all right, And it's attaching the declaration of 10 Q 11 we'll fax up the document to sign to transfer 11 trust? 12 the money, and Jeff, they tried a couple of Right. Is this the one that I signed? 12 Α 13 times and it didn't come through the fax 13 Well, that's what I mean, so I don't think he 14 sent me this one with my signature, so, I mean 14 15 So I called Mr. Maher, and he e-mailed 15 I may have just stapled it together to keep me the form that they prepared for me to sign 16 16 the signed one with the letter. It doesn't 117 to transfer the funds. make sense that he sent me one, but maybe he 17 118 Did you ever see any documents prior to 18 19 authorizing the transfer showing how much the 19 No, actually, I think the handwriting 20 taxes were for the trust? 20 where it says August 4th, looks like my 21 Α For this year? 21 handwriting on the first paragraph, so I'm not For any given year. 22 Q 22 exactly sure what the sequence was, but as I 23 Well, I can tell you I didn't this year, 23 say, this is a signed one. I think I also 24 I haven't reviewed all the documents, I don't 24 sent you a blank one or one that wasn't signed know. 25 by me, if I recall, so that may be what was 18 20 1 T. Urbelis 1 T. Urbelis 2 The trust only made a few distributions 2 included in the letter. 3 over the years; is that correct? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could I 3 4 MS. DUNN: Objection to the form 4 impose on you just for the clarity of 5 of the question. 5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

6 The trust, yeah, well, it depends on what you mean by the distributions. Money 7 8 going out of the trust? 9 That's what I mean. 10 Correct, that was for taxes. 11 Do you recall distributions other than Q 12 for taxes? 13 Α No. 14 Q I'm going to show you some documents. 15 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, letter

> marked for identification of today's Q I'm handing you Plaintiff's 17. If you

18 19 can take a look at it and let me know what it 20 is? 21

Yes, Exhibit 17 is a letter that I 22 received from Dave Smith. I assume that this 23 is the attachment that's attached, although, I 24 don't have any independent memory. I just assume that this is the trust that was

the record to actually describe the 6 document.

MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. Plaintiff's Exhibit 17 is an 11-page document dated August 4th, 2004. The first page is a letter from David Smith to Thomas Urbelis. The second page through the tenth page is the signed declaration of trust and the last page is an Airborne Express receipt.

MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Thank you.

16 I'm going to direct your attention to 117 the letter, the first paragraph of the letter, 18 the fifth sentence.

Α Yeah.

Q It says:

"You and I will be able to consult on investments, but I am not eligible to exercise any direct control over the trust or its investments." What's your understanding as to what



16

17

Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	21		23
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	that means?	2	time a fee for your services?
3	A That I could consult with Dave on	3	A Yes, I did.
4	investments, but obviously I'm the only one	4	Q What was that discussion?
5	that can sign a transfer or acquisition or	5	A Dave said, you know, we want to pay you.
6	disposition of any of the investments. He	6	We want to see you get fairly compensated
7	couldn't do it on his own.	7	based upon what other trustees handling this
8		8	kind of a trust get compensated. So let me
9		9	know what you think is fair.
10		10	I said, I'm not going to bother, I'm not
11	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	11	going to take anything.
12	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	12	Q Why did you say that?
13	,	13	A Because they're my friends.
14	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	14	Q The next paragraph refers to someone
15		15	named Bruce Hoover of Sullivan & Oletheros
16	•	16	(phonetic) in Buffalo, did you ever speak to
17	•	17	Bruce Hoover?
18 19	during the year to sell IBM, buy GE, to do	18	A No, not that I recall.
20	whatever you think is best, and then tell us	19	Q The final sentence says:
21	at the end of the year, give us a report as to what you have done.	20	"The trust was drawn at the
22	Q In other words, is it fair to say that	21 22	direction of Daniel Blake of Buffalo."
23	you	23	Did you ever speak to Daniel Blake?  A I don't think so.
24	MS. DUNN: Objection to the form	24	Q If you turn the page, please, this is
25	of the question.	25	the actual declaration of trust; is it not?
	22		
	22		24
1 2	22 T. Urbelis	1	24 T. Urbelis
2	22 T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection	1 2	24  T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my
2	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question.	1 2 3	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this
2 3 4	T. Urbelis  MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question.  MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the	1 2 3 4	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.
2	T. Urbelis  T. Urbelis  MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question.  MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question.	1 2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on
2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis  T. Urbelis  MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question.  MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question.  Q In other words, David Smith did not have	1 2 3 4	T. Urbelis A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it. Q I don't have any other questions on that.
2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis  T. Urbelis  MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question.  MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question.	1 2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it. Q I don't have any other questions on that. (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page
2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion. Q What other options would there have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.  Q So, we'll just talk about the first two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion. Q What other options would there have been?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.  Q So, we'll just talk about the first two pages then of Exhibit 18. If you can take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion. Q What other options would there have been? A I don't know.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.  Q So, we'll just talk about the first two pages then of Exhibit 18. If you can take a look at it and let me know what it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion. Q What other options would there have been? A I don't know. Q The last sentence says, "We will discuss	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.  Q So, we'll just talk about the first two pages then of Exhibit 18. If you can take a look at it and let me know what it is.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Might I ask
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion. Q What other options would there have been? A I don't know. Q The last sentence says, "We will discuss a fee for your services at that time, also."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.  Q So, we'll just talk about the first two pages then of Exhibit 18. If you can take a look at it and let me know what it is.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Might I ask for the clarity of the record, if all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis MR, FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection to the form of the question. MS. MEHRABAN: I'll rephrase the question. Q In other words, David Smith did not have discretionary authority over the account? A I didn't think so. Q The next sentence, "We will discuss some options to accomplish that at a later date," what does the "that" refer to? MS. DUNN: Objection to the form of the question. A To consult on investments. Q What options did you discuss with David Smith about how to accomplish investments? A I don't recall. I don't recall any discussion. Q What other options would there have been? A I don't know. Q The last sentence says, "We will discuss	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  A Yes, it looks like it is; if it's got my signature on it, that's the one. Yeah, this is it.  Q I don't have any other questions on that.  (Plaintiff's 18, a three-page document marked for identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page document, the first two pages are a letter from Patty Sicluna to you, Mr. Urbelis, and the third page appears to be — I'm not exactly sure.  A The third page doesn't belong there. I some how I misplaced that. I just copied everything that was in it; so you got something that means nothing to you, it has no effect on anything.  Q So, we'll just talk about the first two pages then of Exhibit 18. If you can take a look at it and let me know what it is.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Might I ask



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	25		27
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	Exhibit 18 is a two-page document?	2	if I can have a second to look at it,
3	MS. MEHRABAN: I think it's fine,	3	
4	let's leave it.	4	MS. MEHRABAN: Sure.
5	Q What are the first two pages of Exhibit	5	Q What is this document?
6	18?	6	A This was something, again, that Patty
7	A It's a letter from Ms. Sicluna. It	7	Sicluna had sent to me to effectuate the
8	looks like well, the first paragraph	8	investment that's shown.
9	relates to the David and Lynn Smith Trust.	9	Q How did the trust come to be invested in
10	The other paragraphs relate to investments	10	Deerfield Tri Arc Capital Corp.?
11	that I or my wife had made, and I'd rather not	11	A Dave and I talked about it.
12	get into that.	12	Q What did you discuss?
13	The first paragraph relates to the fact	13	A I don't recall the exact discussion, but
14	that Dave had recommended that the trust	14	I he explained to me what it was and I
15	invest in Pine Street Capital Partners LP, and	15	mean, I really don't remember the details of
16	Patty was sending me the documents to sign.	16	it.
17	Q What did you and David discuss about the	17	Q Did you discuss the investment in
18	investment of Pine Street Capital?	18	Deerfield Tri Arc with the beneficiaries of
19	A I don't remember the details. I just	19	the trust?
20	don't remember exactly what we talked about.	20	A No.
21	Q Did you discuss the investment of Pine	21	Q I don't have any other questions about
22	Street Capital with the beneficiaries of the	22	that.
23	trust at ail?	23	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 20, a
24	A No.	24	one-page document marked for
25	Q Before agreeing to invest in Pine Street	25	identification of today's date.)
	26		28.
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	Capital, did you determine that investing in	2	Q Exhibit 20 is a one-page legal size
3	Pine Street Capital would meet the goals of	3	document.
4	the trustee of the trust?	4	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: The title
5	A Yeah, I did do that because it was also	5	of mine is cut off, is it cut off on
6	something that I was considering investing in,	6	every document?
7	personally.	7	MS. MEHRABAN: It's cut off on all
8	Q How did you do that?	8	of them.
9	MS. DUNN: Objection to the form	9	A The one I sent you I think is also cut
10	of the question.	10	off.
11	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Objection	11	Q Can you tell us what this document is?
12	to the form of the question.	12	A This looks like I think this was a
13 14	A I talked to Dave. Q Can I just ask who William Camisa is?	13	Bear Stearns. Bear Stearns was going to be
15		14	doing the clearing for the investments, and
16	the state of the property of t	15	this was something I had to sign as the
17	Q I don't have any other questions about this document.	16	trustee to have Bear Stearns do it.
18	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 19, an	17	Q Who filled out the document?
19	eight-page document marked for	18	A I didn't, I don't know who did.
20	identification of today's date.)	19	Q You did not check the box "Real Estate"?
21	Q Exhibit 19 is an eight-page document.	20 21	A No.
22	The first page is a fax and the second page is	22	Q Or "Private Placements"?
23	a subscription agreement for Deerfield Tri Arc	23	A No, I just it doesn't look like any
24	Capital Corp.	24	of my handwriting, it does look like my signature, though.
25	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Can I ask	25	
	- Call ask	دع	Q Okay. I don't have any other questions



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

29 31 T. Urbelis 1 1 T. Urbelis 2 of this document. 2 think people were rushing to get the taxes 3 (Plaintiff's Exhibits 21 and 22, a paid and this is the way it was done; I think 4 one-page document marked for it's the way it went. 5 identification as of today's date.) 5 Where did the check come from? The They're both one-page documents. You 6 6 check came from Dave who then sent it to my 7 can take a look at them, I think they go 7 law firm, which I wanted it to have absolutely 8 8 nothing to do with the trust, which is why I 9 Yeah, I think they do, too. They q said I don't want to do this anymore where it hο probably do, I don't see any date. 10 goes on the old interest of trust accounts, 11 Q No, there is no date. 11 which is like an escrow account. So that's 12 Well, the March 1st up here, the letter 12 the way it was done this year, but it wasn't on Exhibit 21, and then it looks like I signed 123 13 done like that after, where it goes into my 14 Exhibit 22 on March 25th, but I can't tell 14 ULTA account, and then I incur a check out of 15 what year. But in any event, Exhibits 21 and 15 my ULTA account to make sure the taxes got 16 22, they relate to the trust's acquisition of 16 paid. 17 Pine Street Capital Partners LP Investment. 17 So I said, I don't want to do that 18 Was there more than one investment in 18 anymore, I want to keep my law firm out of it, Pine Street Capital Partners or is this all 19 19 they're not my clients. 20 the same investment? 20 What about the last page? There may have been two --21 21 The handwritten - I don't know. Oh, 22 MS. DUNN: Objection to the form. 22 I'm sorry, it's on Dave's letterhead. It 23 There may have been two. I think there 23 looks like Dave's handwriting. 24 were two. 24 Do you know what it is? 25 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 23, a 25 Well, it's got my law firm there, it's 30 32 1 T. Urbelis 1 T. Urbelis four-page document marked for 2 2 got my phone number, overnight, it looks like 3 identification of today's date.) 3 it says 1800 federal filing, state -- I don't Plaintiff's Exhibit 23 is a four-page 4 4 know, it must be the calculation for that year 5 compilation of documents that I believe you 5 or the numbers that were needed to pay the 6 produced stapled. 6 taxes that year. 7 Okay, that doesn't mean they're all 7 But you don't know whether it's part of 8 together, that may have been for my 8 the same document? 9 bookkeeping convenience. 9 No, I don't know. 10 Why don't you walk through them and tell Ьo (Plaintiff's Exhibits 24 and 25, 11 me what they are. 11 documents marked for identification of 12 MS. DUNN: For the record, I'm 12 today's date.) 13 curious about it, they weren't stapled Yeah, 24 and 25, I think we talked about 13 14 when I received them. 14 this in one of the exhibits. I'm not sure 15 This is a letter to me from David Quade 15 which one, but about the Deerfield Capital. 16 of McGinn Smith discussing the payment for the 16 This is just further documents that need to be 17 2004 taxes. 117 executed with regard to the acquisitions of 18 In the beginning, this kind of -- this 18 this investment. 19 was the first year we kind of stumbled through 19 25 is - it's my signature on 25, so it 20 the method to do this. So this is the way it 20 looks like that may be something that -- well. 21 was done, this was the way it was done which I 21 I don't know. It looks like - I don't know, 22 don't think you'll see anything like that in but it does look like my signature. 22 23 the other ones. 23 You don't know what Exhibit 25 relates Q 24 The money was just transferred out of 24 to? 25 the account after that, but after this, I

25



Toll Free: 800,944,9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

I think it relates to this investment,

June 1, 2010

	33		35
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	if I look well, it doesn't say that, so I'd	2	it was May or something. And then I got this
3	just be guessing.	3	and I just didn't understand what all the
4	Q Did you discuss these documents with	4	documents represented, why there were further
5	David Smith before you signed them?	5	documents.
6	A I can't say I discussed each page of	6	Q Did Dave call you in response to your
7	every document, but we did discuss the	7	fax?
8	investment.	8	A I don't have a specific recollection,
9	Q What does this document relate to with	9	but he must have because he always did when I
1.0	respect to the investment?	10	asked him to talk about one of the
11	MS. DUNN: I'm going to object to	11	investments, especially this one, it seemed to
12	the form of the question. He said he	12	me, from my standpoint, a little confusing as
13	doesn't recognize Exhibit 25 other than	13	to what was going on.
14	his signature.	14	Q You don't recall anything about your
15	MS. MEHRABAN: I'm sorry, I was	15	discussion?
16	referring to Exhibit 24.	16	A No, it was five years ago. I don't know.
17	A Well, Exhibit 24 represents the documents — it relates to documents with the	17	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 27, a
18 19	Deerfield Tri Arc Capital Corp. acquisition.	18 19	three-page compilation of faxes from
20	Q Just to take you back to Exhibit 19, the	20	David Smith to Thomas Urbelis marked for
21	investment for Deerfield Tri Arc was made in	21	identification of today's date.)  Q This is a three-page compilation, it's a
22	December '04?	22	Q This is a three-page compilation, it's a fax from David to you and then the fax
23	A I don't know the dates.	23	transmittal confirmation and then a signed
24	MS. DUNN: Was that a question?	24	authorization.
25	MS. MEHRABAN: Yes.	25	A Did the second page come from me? I
	3.4	1	
	34		36
1	T. Urbelis	1	36 T. Urbelis
2	T. Urbelis A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in	2	3 6  T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from
2	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents,	2	3 6  T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't
2 3 4	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.	2 3 4	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.
2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you	2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the
2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which	2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here. Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?
2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?	2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here. Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page? A I—
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here. Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page? A I— Q Let me give you another document that
2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here. Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page? A I— Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares. Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.  Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.  Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.  Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)  Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.)  A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.  Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)  Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from you, a 26-page fax, and it's dated June 7th,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here. Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page? A I— Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer? A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here. Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.) A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To compare it, it looks the same as Exhibit 27.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.  Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)  Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from you, a 26-page fax, and it's dated June 7th, 2005.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.)  A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To compare it, it looks the same as Exhibit 27.  Q Did you discuss with David Smith the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24. A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares. Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.) Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from you, a 26-page fax, and it's dated June 7th, 2005. A This was, I did say that Dave called me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.)  A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To compare it, it looks the same as Exhibit 27.  Q Did you discuss with David Smith the wire of \$92,105 prior to you signing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares. Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)  Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from you, a 26-page fax, and it's dated June 7th, 2005.  A This was, I did say that Dave called me on this. I think I was confused with all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.)  A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To compare it, it looks the same as Exhibit 27.  Q Did you discuss with David Smith the wire of \$92,105 prior to you signing the authorization?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares. Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)  Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from you, a 26-page fax, and it's dated June 7th, 2005.  A This was, I did say that Dave called me on this. I think I was confused with all these documents because I had signed something	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here. Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page? A I— Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer? A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here. Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.) A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To compare it, it looks the same as Exhibit 27. Q Did you discuss with David Smith the wire of \$92,105 prior to you signing the authorization? A I don't remember. I mean it was here,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  A Exhibit 19, it says we received it in  December of '04. As to follow-up documents, they both look like 50,000 shares.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: So when you say both, can you just tell me which exhibits?  THE WITNESS: I'm talking about Exhibits 19 and 24.  A So I don't know the exact time frame on these, but I'm not just guessing. It looks like they both talk about 50,000 shares.  Well, it discusses the acquisition, I don't recall the sequence of these, I'm sorry.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 26, fax to David Smith from Thomas Urbelis marked for identification of today's date.)  Q Exhibit 26 is a fax to David Smith from you, a 26-page fax, and it's dated June 7th, 2005.  A This was, I did say that Dave called me on this. I think I was confused with all these documents because I had signed something in December, and then I had signed something	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  don't think any of these three pages came from me. Oh, I don't recognize it. I don't recognize the second page here.  Q Do you recognize the first page and the third page?  A I—  Q Let me give you another document that might clarify your recollection.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could we let him finish his answer?  A I don't really know on Exhibit 27 here.  Q Let me give you another document that might refresh your recollection.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 28, document marked for identification of today's date.)  A Yeah, Exhibit 28 is my signature. To compare it, it looks the same as Exhibit 27.  Q Did you discuss with David Smith the wire of \$92,105 prior to you signing the authorization?



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

1	37		39
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2 Somebo	dy would let me know.	2	Q Exhibit 30 is a two-page document, a fax
	your understanding that the	3	cover and an authorization.
4 \$92,105	was the tax liability for the trust	4	A Right. It looks like my signature and
5 for 2005		5	again this is tax season. So I'm assuming
6 A It lo	oks like it, yeah.	6	that's what this one is, the outline of the
	you discuss this wire transfer with	7	particular memory, but I'm assuming that's
8 the bene	eficiaries of the trust before?	8	what that one is.
9 A No.		9	Q Did you have a discussion with David
	Plaintiff's Exhibit 29, a	10	Smith prior to signing this authorization?
	-page compilation of documents	11	A I don't remember.
	ed for identification of today's	12	Q Is it your understanding
13 date		13	A Did it come with something?
	ibit 29 is a three-page compilation	14	Q If you flip over the page it's a
	nents. If you could take a look at it	15	two-sided.
	ne what it is, please.	16	A Oh, sorry. I don't remember seeing the
	n't know if I've seen the third	17	back side of this.
	id I send this to you, I don't recall	18	MS. DUNN: For the record,
19 it?		19	counsel, can you identify who did you
	not 100 percent sure actually, if	20	receive this document in a back-to-back
	I found it in the e-mails.	21	format?
li .	y, I don't recall the third page.	22 23	MS. MEHRABAN: I did.
	at about the first and second pages?		MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could I
	I, the second page has my firm's name	24 25	ask, for the purposes of the record, Mr.
25 up on to	p, so I assume I received it.	25	Urbelis, when you say you're referring
20	38		40
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
	assume you received or sent it?	2	to easing the back side, could you tall
13 A Oh	it's from me to George. Oh, I'm		to seeing the back side, could you tell
		3	me which side you're calling the back
4 sorry. Y	eah, I guess I sent the second page.	4	me which side you're calling the back side?
4 sorry. Y	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page?	4 5	me which side you're calling the back side? THE WITNESS: The front side is
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo	eah, I guess I sent the second page.	4 5 6	me which side you're calling the back side? THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent.	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I	4 5 6 7	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I at is the first page?	4 5 6 7 8	me which side you're calling the back side? THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions	4 5 6 7 8 9	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga 10 with the	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I at is the first page? iin, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion	4 5 6 7 8 9	me which side you're calling the back side? THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so — THE WITNESS: The one with my
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comm	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion on shares.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so —  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th,
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dic	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it,
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Ag 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion on shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to a 14 A Thi	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? tin, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion on shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? Is stuff was confusing to me, so I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to: 14 A Thi 15 needed	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? tin, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion on shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? Is stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to: 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wr	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? tin, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ton shares. You discuss this with David Smith signing it? Is stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. I did you discuss it with?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to a 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wh 17 A I do	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? s stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. o did you discuss it with? n't think I ever discussed anything	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to: 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wh 17 A I do 18 with any	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? s stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. o did you discuss it with? n't think I ever discussed anything body other than Dave.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I got it as a double-sided document, but I
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to: 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wh 17 A I do 18 with any 19 Q Do	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? s stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. o did you discuss it with? i't think I ever discussed anything body other than Dave. you recall your discussion with Dave	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I got it as a double-sided document, but I don't, off the top of my head I don't
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to: 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wr 17 A I do 18 with any 19 Q Do 20 regardin	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? sin, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion son shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? s stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. o did you discuss it with? in't think I ever discussed anything body other than Dave. you recall your discussion with Dave g this letter?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I got it as a double-sided document, but I don't, off the top of my head I don't know the source. I'm not sure if it was
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wr 17 A I do 18 with any 19 Q Do 20 regardin 21 A No,	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? s stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. o did you discuss it with? i't think I ever discussed anything body other than Dave. you recall your discussion with Dave	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so —  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I got it as a double-sided document, but I don't, off the top of my head I don't know the source. I'm not sure if it was in the — I'm not sure I do, that's
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wr 9 A Aga 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to a 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wr 17 A I do 18 with any 19 Q Do 20 regardin 21 A No, 22	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? Is stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. In did you discuss it with? In't think I ever discussed anything body other than Dave. you recall your discussion with Dave g this letter? not specifically.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so —  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I got it as a double-sided document, but I don't, off the top of my head I don't know the source. I'm not sure if it was in the — I'm not sure I do, that's correct.
4 sorry. Y 5 Q An 6 A It lo 7 sent. 8 Q Wh 9 A Ag 10 with the 11 to comn 12 Q Dio 13 prior to 1 14 A Thi 15 needed 16 Q Wh 17 A I do 18 with any 19 Q Do 20 regardin 21 A No, 22 23 two-	eah, I guess I sent the second page. I what about the first page? oks like the first page is what I  at is the first page? in, that was with the transactions Deerfield Capital Corp., a conversion ion shares. you discuss this with David Smith signing it? Is stuff was confusing to me, so I an explanation. In did you discuss it with? In't think I ever discussed anything body other than Dave. you recall your discussion with Dave g this letter? not specifically. Plaintiff's Exhibit 30, a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	me which side you're calling the back side?  THE WITNESS: The front side is the one with the plaintiff's exhibit on it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Well I don't have that, so —  THE WITNESS: The one with my signature on the bottom, April 11th, 2008 where it looks like I signed it, April 14th, 2008. That's what I consider the front side. I don't believe I've seen the back side.  MS. MEHRABAN: And I do believe I got it as a double-sided document, but I don't, off the top of my head I don't know the source. I'm not sure if it was in the — I'm not sure I do, that's correct.  MS. DUNN: So we moved on from the



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	41		43
1.	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
1		2	else they won't do it, and it had an indemnity
2	couple.  MS. MEHRABAN: I have them in	3	clause in there that I had to sign which I
3	chronological order, so it's mixed.	4	felt very uncomfortable with.
4		5	And so I called Dave, and I said I
5	Q The \$110,636, is it your understanding	6	really I'm really uncomfortable with
6	that that represents the trust tax liability	7	signing this because even though I'm signing
7	for 2007?	8	as trustee, it still says that NFS could at
8	A I again, I don't know if how the	9	some point invoke that in some future
9	accounting, I don't know if it was for prior	10	circumstance that I can't even predict. I
10	taxes, estimated taxes, but my understanding	11	said that I felt very uncomfortable with it.
11	is it was for taxes, I mean	12	And Dave said, well, why don't you draft
12	Q And taxes related to the trust?	13	something up that Lynn and I could sign that
13	A Taxes related to the trust.	14	would make you feel comfortable with having
14	Q Okay, that's it for that document,	15	you do NFS for the trust; so I did, I drafted
15	thank you.	16	this.
16	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 31, a	17	Q By "this" you mean the first page of
17	two-page document marked for	18	Exhibit 31?
18	identification for today's date.)	19	A Yes.
19	Q Exhibit 31 is a two-page document titled	20	Q Okay, I have no other questions on this
20	"Indemnity Agreement" and the second page is	21	document.
21	an e-mail from you.	22	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 32, a
22	A The two documents are totally unrelated,	23	five-page form marked for identification
23	so I don't know how they're stapled together.		of today's date.)
24	MS. DUNN: These documents were	24 25	Q Exhibit 32 is a form that's a five-page
25	not stapled together when I received	<u> 23</u>	Q Exhibit 32 is a form that 3 a five page
		1	A A
	42		44
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure	2	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this
1	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe	1	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell
1 2	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure	2 3 4	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page?
1 2 3	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.	2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.
1 2 3 4	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I	2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe !
1 2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in	2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe! have the wrong thing. I have my
1 2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a
1 2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe! have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe! have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages.  Q Is that your signature on the first page
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake. Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page?  A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have — my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages.  Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart. MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake. Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page?  A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have — my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages.  Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom?  A It looks like it is, although, did I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was — I think that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different. MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was — I think that's when they were transferring the National	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe! have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I just don't recognize it, I don't think I have
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was — I think that's when they were transferring the National Financial Services as a clearing agent and I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I just don't recognize it, I don't think I have this in my file.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was — I think that's when they were transferring the National Financial Services as a clearing agent and I had to sign a document that I felt very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I just don't recognize it, I don't think I have this in my file. Q But is that your signature?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was I think that's when they were transferring the National Financial Services as a clearing agent and I had to sign a document that I felt very uncomfortable with.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I just don't recognize it, I don't think I have this in my file. Q But is that your signature? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was — I think that's when they were transferring the National Financial Services as a clearing agent and I had to sign a document that I felt very uncomfortable with. There was an NFS standard form that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I just don't recognize it, I don't think I have this in my file. Q But is that your signature? A Yes. Q But do you know what this transfer of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis them from Mr. Urbelis, so I'm not sure how they got attached. I don't believe they were even together. You know, they're two years apart.  MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that I had copied documents in the manner in which I received them, but it's possible there was a mistake.  Q So let's talk about the first page. A Sure. The first page is called an indemnity agreement. Q What is this? A It's an indemnity agreement signed by Dave and Lynn Smith in November 10th, 2008. Q Why was this signed on this date? A Because at that time or right around that time, the trust was I think that's when they were transferring the National Financial Services as a clearing agent and I had to sign a document that I felt very uncomfortable with.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis document. If you could tell me what this relates to? I guess first, if you could tell me if this is your signature on the last page? A Yeah, it looks like it.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Maybe I have the wrong thing. I have my Exhibit 32 is two separate forms, with a total of five pages but they appear to be different.  MS. MEHRABAN: I think you're right, there are two forms; the first one is two pages and the second one is three pages. Q Is that your signature on the first page of Exhibit 32 on the bottom? A It looks like it is, although, did I produce this to you? I don't think I did. I just don't recognize it, I don't think I have this in my file. Q But is that your signature? A Yes.



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

_			
	45		47
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	don't know, I'd have to study it, I don't want	2	ask so I understand you, are you
3	to give you a misleading answer.	3	representing that these two documents
4	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: May I	4	are related somehow?
5	inquire as to where did this document	5	MR. STOELTING: Just let her ask
6	come from? The one I have is not quite	6	the question, please.
7	legible, but the larger portions are	7	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Excuse me.
8	legible.	8	counsel, I doubt your colleague will
وا	MS. MEHRABAN: It's from the	9	need your advice, but I'm simply
10	e-mails that McGinn Smith & Company	10	inquiring as to whether you're
	produced to FINRA.	11	representing that.
12	MS. DUNN: So is that an	12	MS. MEHRABAN: I believe that
13	attachment to an e-mail? It doesn't	13	they're related, but I'm asking the
14	appear to be an e-mail.	14	witness to explain; if he can't explain,
15	MR. STOELTING: We received	15	he can't explain.
16	production from FINRA that has been	16	A I can't explain.
17	available to everyone from the	17	Q Do you recognize the National Financial
18	beginning.	18	Services Alternative Investments Addendum and
19	MS. DUNN: I'm just intervening	19	Custody Agreement?
20	from last week, so I don't have any of	20	A No.
21	the production that you're referring to.	21	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 33, a
22	He's testified he doesn't recognize the	22	two-page document marked for
23	document, so.	23	identification of today's date.)
	MS. MEHRABAN: And that his	24	Q This is a two-page document and I can
24	signature is on it.	25	represent to you that this I printed off our
25		+	represent to year that allo I plinted on our
25	46		48
1		1	48 T. Urbelis
	46 T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his		48  T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that
1	46 T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you	1	48  T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you
1 2	46 T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.	1 2	48  T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's
1 2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt	1 2 3 4 5	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail.
1 2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but ! don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.	1 2 3 4 5 6	48  T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document,	1 2 3 4 5 6	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis. A It looks like it, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis. A It looks like it, yes. MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement.  You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but ! don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement.  You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine.  MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 17	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine.  MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different.  MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second.  (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.)  MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine.  MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32.  MS. DUNN: It is my third page.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33? Q Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis. A It looks like it, yes. MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine. MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32. MS. DUNN: It is my third page. MS. MEHRABAN: It is the third	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different.  MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second.  (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.)  MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33? Q Yes. A I don't recall seeing this, no.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis. A It looks like it, yes. MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine. MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32. MS. DUNN: It is my third page. MS. MEHRABAN: It is the third page of the National —	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 3 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33? Q Yes. A I don't recall seeing this, no. Q What about the second page?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine.  MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32.  MS. DUNN: It is my third page.  MS. MEHRABAN: It is the third page of the National —  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could I ask	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 6 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33? Q Yes. A I don't recall seeing this, no. Q What about the second page? A I don't know.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document. MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far. Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis. A It looks like it, yes. MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature. MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine. MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32. MS. DUNN: It is my third page. MS. MEHRABAN: It is the third page of the National — MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could I ask a question, counsel —	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33? Q Yes. A I don't recall seeing this, no. Q What about the second page? A I don't know. Q Do you remember signing something
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis  MS. DUNN: He recognizes his signature, but I don't know about you getting too far into the document.  MS. MEHRABAN: You can interrupt me, if I go too far.  Q It's on page three of the document, National Financial Services Alternative Investments Addendum and Custody Agreement. You testified earlier that it is your signature on the third page, Mr. Urbelis.  A It looks like it, yes.  MS. DUNN: My page 3 doesn't have a signature.  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Neither does mine.  MS. MEHRABAN: It's the last page of Exhibit 32.  MS. DUNN: It is my third page.  MS. MEHRABAN: It is the third page of the National —  MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could I ask	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 6 17 18 19 20 21 22	T. Urbelis e-mail system, which was the e-mail that McGinn Smith & Co. produced to us, but you produced it to me in a different format, it's the exact same e-mail. A This one, Exhibit 33? I doesn't think so. Q It's in a different format, it's just that the type was different. MS. MEHRABAN: Let's go off the record for a second. (Whereupon, an off the record discussion was held.) MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record. Q Look at the document and if you could let me know if you've seen it before? A This first one, this first page, Exhibit 33? Q Yes. A I don't recall seeing this, no. Q What about the second page? A I don't know.



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

1

3

6

7

8

11

1

2

5

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

June 1, 2010

4	a
-	_

#### T. Urbelis

- I don't recall, but I certainly I must 2 had, April comes tax time, I just don't
- recognize this document. 4

5 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 34, a

three-page document, marked for identification of today's date.)

Exhibit 34 is a three-page document.

9 The first page is a letter and the second two 10 pages are related to shipping.

Do you recognize this document?

12 Yes.

13 Q What is it?

14 Α It's a copy of a letter that I sent to

15 Dave and Lynn.

16 Q It's a resignation letter; is it not?

17 Α Yes.

18 Q And it's dated April 22nd, 2010.

19 Α Yes.

20 Q Why did you resign on April 22nd, 2010?

Α I resigned because of this lawsuit. I

21

was made aware that there was a lawsuit and I 22 read the Albany Times Union articles and 23

according to that, 80 or 90 million dollars 24

that McGinn Smith had allegedly received from 25

50

T. Urbelis investors, that there was only \$500,000 left

3 and since I and my family and the trust were 4 investors, \$500,000 from 90 million, I think

that was the number that was in the paper,

6 something in that range, it was very 7

disconcerting.

I was told by a friend that Dave could not speak with any of the investors and Dave or Lynn could not speak with any of the investors. And at that time, there was a great deal of turmoil for me.

I came to the conclusion that because I and my family were investors, that I could not really fulfill my fiduciary duty with regard to the trust and the kids, where the trust was an investor and I also was an investor.

So it just in my mind I couldn't talk to anybody, I couldn't talk to Dave or Lynn about it, to my understanding. There was no way that I could continue in a fiduciary capacity, so I resigned.

I just thought I was clearly, in my mind, because of the lawsuit and the allegations that were in there, and if not, an 51

T. Urbelis

- 2 actual conflict of interest, but certainly an
- 3 appearance of a conflict of interest, and I
- really didn't want to continue that. 4
- And if I understand, is it correct that 5
- that was because you were a personal investor 6
- 7 as well?

1

- 8 Α I and my family, yes. So when all of
- 9 those things added up, I couldn't -- I could
- not in good faith continue my duties. I'm 10
- sure I certainly wouldn't do anything to hurt 11
- the kids, but I didn't want to have any kind 12
- 13 of appearance of impropriety.
- Did you speak to the beneficiaries of 14 Q
- 15 the trust before resigning?
- 16 Α No.

21

24

25

1

- And the resignation shall take effect on 17 Q
- 18 May 27th, 2010, is that because of the terms
- 19 of the declaration of trust?
- 20 Yeah, according the trust I had to give
  - 30 days notice.
- 22 I have no other questions about that. O
- 23 Let's take a five-minute break.

(Whereupon, a five minute recess

took place.)

52

#### T. Urbelis

- 2 Q I'm going to ask you to look at again
- 3 Plaintiff's Exhibit 28.
- 4 Α Okay.
- 5 Q This is a wire authorization, correct?
- 6 Α
- 7 Q And it's your signature on the bottom; I
- 8 believe you testified to that earlier.
- 9 Α Yes.
- 10 Q And this wire went to David Smith; is
- 11 that correct?
- 12 Yeah, I think what happened, and I
- 13 didn't get into the details of these things
- 14 with the accountant, but I think I just
- assumed the money went kind of, like we talked 15
- about 2004, 2005, it came out of the -- out of 16
- their account and he had or Mr. Simons, who 17
- 18 was making sure that the taxes get paid and
- filed, I just assumed that there was a way, 19
- 20 you know, that either he brought the check to 21 Mr. Simons or Mr. Simons got the check or Dave
- 22 wrote the check to the IRS. I didn't care as
- 23 long as I wasn't getting notices from the IRS
- that the State of New York -- that the taxes 24
  - weren't getting paid.



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

1	53		55
	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	I did get something in 2009 that they	2	Q Unfortunately, we have one page. This
3	lost one of the returns or something. So that	3	is one page of an account statement, and I'm
4	as to how the mechanics of how the taxes were	4	going to ask you about the transaction on June
5	getting paid, I left that up to Mr. Simons.	5	30th, 2006.
6	Q Do you know what David Smith did with	6	A 2006? Is this the trust account?
7	these funds?	7	Q Yes.
8	A Do I know what he did with them, no.	8	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Could I
9	Q Did you ever discuss with the	9	ask, maybe it's here and - does this
10	beneficiaries of the trust any payments from	10	say whose account statement is it part
11	the trust?	11	of, an account statement?
12	A Well, yeah, I talked to Jeff this past	12	MS. MEHRABAN: It's page 6, the
13	month.	13	account number is listed at the top and
14	Q What did you talk to him about?	14	that's the trust account. I don't have
15	A He called me, he said I think I	15	the complete account statement, so I'll
16	testified about that.	16	just show you page 6.
17	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: I think he	17	Q I'm going to direct you to the transfer
18	already testified to this, but.	18	of a check for \$83,830 on June 30th of 2006;
19	Q Refresh my recollection.	19	do you recall what that was for?
20	A Jeff called me, and I signed the thing	20	A No, I don't, I'm sorry.
21	for Mr. Maher. That was Jeff's initiation.	21	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 37, a letter
22	Q Was that the only time you talked to	22	marked for identification of today's
23	Jeff Smith regarding the payments from the	23	date.)
24	trust?	24	Q What is this document?
25	A I think so.	25	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: I haven't
İ	.54		56
1	T. Urbelis	1	T. Urbelis
2	Q In the past year, did David Smith ask	2	had a chance, this is the first time
3	you to loan any funds from the trust to McGinn	3	I've seen it, may I have a couple
4	Smith & Company?	4	minutes to read it, please.
5	A To McGinn Smith, not that I recall.	5	MS. MEHRABAN: Sure. Off the
6	Q What about to any other entity related	6	record.
7	to McGinn Smith?	7	(Whereupon, a discussion off the
8	A I don't recall that, no.	8	record was held.)
9	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 35, an e-mail	9	MS. MEHRABAN: Back on the record.
10	marked for identification of today's	10	Q Mr. Urbelis, what is this document?
11	date.)	11	A It's a letter dated May 2, 2010 which I
12	A Yes, this is the e-mail that he received	12	received from Dave Smith.
13 14	from Mr. Maher this year.	13	Q Can you read the first sentence?
	Q This is what you were just describing to us?	14	A "I understand from a comment that you
		15	made to Jim Featherstonhaugh that you have
15			last a great deal of manay through McCinn
15 16	A Yes.	16	lost a great deal of money through McGinn
15 16 17	A Yes. Q So, the letter of authorization relates	16 17	Smith."
15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes?	16 17 18	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?
15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes? A Yes.	16 17 18 19	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?  A I told him that I lost a great deal of
15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q At least that was your understanding?</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?  A I told him that I lost a great deal of money through my accounts at McGinn Smith.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q At least that was your understanding?</li> <li>A That was my understanding.</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?  A I told him that I lost a great deal of money through my accounts at McGinn Smith.  Q How did you speak to him?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q At least that was your understanding?</li> <li>A That was my understanding.</li> <li>Q Thank you.</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?  A I told him that I lost a great deal of money through my accounts at McGinn Smith.  Q How did you speak to him?  A Mr. Featherstonhaugh, he called me.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q At least that was your understanding?</li> <li>A That was my understanding.</li> <li>Q Thank you.  (Plaintiff's Exhibit 36, one page</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?  A I told him that I lost a great deal of money through my accounts at McGinn Smith.  Q How did you speak to him?  A Mr. Featherstonhaugh, he called me.  Q Did you respond to this letter?
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q So, the letter of authorization relates to the payment of taxes?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q At least that was your understanding?</li> <li>A That was my understanding.</li> <li>Q Thank you.</li> </ul>	16 17 18 19 20 21	Smith."  Q What comment did you make to Jim?  A I told him that I lost a great deal of money through my accounts at McGinn Smith.  Q How did you speak to him?  A Mr. Featherstonhaugh, he called me.



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

1

2

3

5

6

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

18

Thomas Urbelis

June 1, 2010

T. Urbelis 1 2 from Thomas Urbelis to David Smith, 3 marked for identification of today's 4 5 Q What is Exhibit 38? 6 It's a letter I wrote to Dave Smith. Α 7 Q Who is Timmy? 8 Α Tim Cioche, yeah, a mutual friend. 9 Did you meet with Dave Smith as a result 10 of this letter? 11 Α No. 12 Q Did you speak to him after writing this 13 letter?

57

14 Α 15 Q When?

16 It was the -- whatever date this is, I Α 17 think this is the middle of the week, I talked with Dave that Saturday, briefly, and I talked 18 to him again I believe it was -- he called and 19 I couldn't - I know something was going on at 20

21 the house. I couldn't talk to him and then he called me, I believe it was either that next 22

Monday or Tuesday. 23

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

24 Tell me about that conversation.

25 He called me and like I said in my 59

T. Urbelis substantiation regarding to the actuality of what was going on with Pine Street Capital Limited Partners, something like that.

He said that, you know, my investments were still good, substantially good, he didn't know exactly the exact numbers and asked me if I had obviously seen the newspapers about the lawsuit, and I expressed concern to him, hoped he and Lynn were okay.

He said that he didn't do anything wrong, that he's not liable for any of the allegations that were caused. He said, you know, once all the information comes out, you know, it's unfortunate that it's gotten to this, but he said once the information comes out, he said it will show that he is not liable, that he did nothing wrong, that's what he said.

He said Lynn and he were having trouble paying their bills because of the freeze on the accounts, so that was making it difficult for them. That's about all I can remember at this point.

Do you remember any other discussions

58

T. Urbelis letter, I thought that they couldn't -- Dave couldn't talk to us but that's obviously some kind of a miscommunication, and I wanted to let him know I resigned as trustee.

Well, let me back up. The very first thing I said when I called was, how's Lynn. He told me she wasn't doing well. I talked about that with him and expressed to her, my wife, and my concern about Lynn. So we talked about that for a bit, and I told him I wanted to explain why I didn't have the opportunity, I didn't think I could talk to them, so I wanted to explain to him the reason. I did it, it was obviously I thought based upon what I saw in the papers that I had a potential if not actual conflict of interest and also I was trying to carry out my duties as trustee: that's the same thing I told you a little while ago.

And then we talked about that and then he talked further about what he had told me in the letter about our investments and explained those to me, and told me to give Tim Wells a call if I had further questions or wanted more

60

1 T. Urbelis 2 regarding the trust?

3 No, I would just -- it was why I 4

resigned, nothing subsequent about the trust, it was just why I resigned.

Q Okay. I have nothing further on this document.

(Plaintiff's Exhibit 39, document for the appointment of new trustee to the trust, marked for identification of today's date.)

Q Have you seen this document before?

13 Α Yes, I have.

14 Q What is it? 15 Α

It's the appointment of a new trustee 16 for the trust, to my understanding.

17 Q Do you know David Wojesky?

Α No.

19 Did you have any involvement in who was appointed as the trustee for the trust? 20

No. I don't think -- I know I may have 21

22 met him, but I don't recall.

23 Do you remember a transfer of \$95,000

24 from the trust to Lynn Smith in April of this

year?



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	61			63	
	T. Urbelis	1			
1	the and that left called me	2		INDEX	~=
2	A Yeah, that's the one that Jen called the	3	WITN	ESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE	
3	about and Mr. Maher sent me the form, I think.	4	THON	MAS URBELIS MS. MEHRABAN	4
4	Q What was your understanding of what that	5		EXHIBITS STREETS DESCRIPTION PAG	_
5	was for?	6		1111 0 BEGGI	┗.
6	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: I believe	7	16	Juppocha	
7	he testified to that three times now.	8	17	Letter 18 Three-page document 24	
8	MS. MEHRABAN: I believe the	9	18	Eight-page document 26	
9	answer wasn't quite clear.	10	19	One-page document 27	
.0		11	. 20	One-page document 29	
.1	(Continued on the next page to	12 13	21 22	One-page document 29	
.2	accommodate jurat.)	14	23	Four-page document 29	
.3		15	23 24	Documents 32	
	2	16	25	Documents 32	
4		17	26	Fax 34	
L5	***	18	27	Three-page compilation 35	
L6		-"		Of faxes	
17	979	19		£2	
18			28	Document 36	
19		20	•		
20			29	Three-page compilation 37	
21		21		Of Documents	
22		22	30	Two-page document 38	
23		23	31	Two-page document 41	
24		24	32	Five-page document 43	
25		25	33	Two-page document 47	<del></del>
-	62			<b>64</b> .	
	62	1			
1	T. Urbelis	1			
2	A Taxes for the trust.	2	_	INDEX	
3	Q For the trust?	4		Of	
4	A Yes.	5		EXHIBITS	
5	MS. MEHRABAN: I don't have any	6		(Continued)	
6	other questions. Thank you very much.	7	PLAI	NTIFF'S DESCRIPTION PAGE	
7	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: I have no	8	34	Three-page document 49	
8	questions for Mr. Urbelis on behalf of	وا	34	Tillee-page document	
° و	the relief defendant.	'	35	E-Mail 54	
	MS. DUNN: I have no questions.	10	•		
10 11	THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.		36	Account statement 54	
	-000-	11		Letter 55	
12	(Whereupon, the deposition of THOMAS	2 0	37	Letter 55	
13	URBELIS was concluded at 2:08 p.m.)	12	38	Letter 56	
14		13	50		
15	- t.		39	Document appointment of 60	
16	THOMAS URBELIS	14		new trustee to the trust	
		15			
17	o I th - d and oworn to	116			
18	Subscribed and sworn to				
18 19	Before me, this day	17			
18 19 20		17 18			
18 19 20 21	Before me, this day of, 2010.	17 18 19			
18 19 20	Before me, this day of, 2010.	17 18			
18 19 20 21	Before me, this day of, 2010.	17 18 19 20			
18 19 20 21	Before me, this day of, 2010.  NOTARY PUBLIC	17 18 19 20 21 22 23			
18 19 20 21 22	Before me, this day of, 2010.  NOTARY PUBLIC	17 18 19 20 21 22			



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	65		67
n DEPO	SITION ERRATA SHEET	1 DE	POSITION ERRATA SHEET
1 DEPO	STICK ENGLISHED	2 Page No.	Line NoChange to:
3		3	
	ent No. 310714	1	or change:
5 Case Caption	n: SEC vs. McGINN, SMITH & CO.,		Line NoChange to:
6		6	
7		7 Reason fo	or change:Change to:
	TION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY	8 Page No.	Line NoChange to
	under penalty of perjury		or change:
	ad the entire transcript of		Line NoChange to:
	n taken in the captioned matter nas been read to me, and	12	
	rue and accurate, save and	13 Reason fo	or change:
	anges and/or corrections, if	14 Page No.	Line NoChange to:
15 anv. as indica	ated by me on the DEPOSITION	15	
16 ERRATA SH	EET hereof, with the understanding		or change:
	ese changes as if still under	17 Page No.	Line NoChange to:
18 oath.	9	18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	n the day of	1	or change: Line NoChange to:
20	, 20	·	Line NoChange to
21		21 Reason fo	or change:
22	HODELIE	23	, orderigo,
23 THOMAS	URBELIS		JRE:DATE:
24 25		1	IOMAS URBELIS
	66		68
	66	_	68
	TION ERRATA SHEET	1	,
2 Page No		2	CERTIFICATE
2 Page No	TION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G	CERTIFICATE EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter
2 Page No3 4 Reason for char	FION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N	CERTIFICATE
2 Page No3 4 Reason for char	TION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New`	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of
Page No Reason for char Page No Reason for char Reason for char	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New` 6 Tha 7 hereir	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: t the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me,
Page No Reason for char Page No Reason for char Reason for char	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: t the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, the foregoing transcript is a true record
Page No Reason for char page No Reason for char Reason for char Page No 9	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New \ 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly swom by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es).
Page No3 Reason for char page No6 Reason for char page No9 Reason for char	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New \ 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly swom by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). ther certify that I am not related to
Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET  Line NoChange to:  Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New \( ^6 ) 7 hereir 8 and tr 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any o	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly swom by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). ther certify that I am not related to f the parties to this action by blood or
Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  Inge: Line NoChange to:  Inge: Line NoChange to:  Inge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and tt 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marrier	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly swom by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). ther certify that I am not related to
Page No	ITION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New \( \) 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and tr 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any o 12 marris	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify:  It the witness whose testimony is subefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). The certify that I am not related to fit he parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested
2	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New \( \) 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and tr 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify:  It the witness whose testimony is subefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). The certify that I am not related to fit he parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested
2 Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New \( ^6 \) Tha 7 hereir 8 and tr 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify:  It the witness whose testimony is subefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). The certify that I am not related to fit he parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested
2 Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:  Inge:Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any o 12 marria 13 in the	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify:  It the witness whose testimony is subefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). The certify that I am not related to fit he parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested
2 Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.
2	ITION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.
2	ITION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.
2 Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.
2 Page No	ITION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.
Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:  nnge: Line NoChange to:  nnge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.
2 Page No	ION ERRATA SHEET Line NoChange to:  nge: Line NoChange to:	2 3 I, G 4 and N 5 New N 6 Tha 7 hereir 8 and th 9 of the 10 I fur 11 any or 12 marria 13 in the 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE  EORGE MALINOWSKI, a shorthand reporter lotary Public within and for The State of York, do hereby certify: It the witness whose testimony is abefore set forth was duly sworn by me, he foregoing transcript is a true record testimony given by such witness(es). Ither certify that I am not related to fithe parties to this action by blood or age, and that I am in no way interested outcome of this matter.



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

65

#### DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET

2

4

5

1

Our Assignment No. 310714

Case Caption: SEC vs. McGINN, SMITH & CO.,

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY

I declare under penalty of perjury
that I have read the entire transcript of
my Deposition taken in the captioned matter
or the same has been read to me, and
the same is true and accurate, save and
except for changes and/or corrections, if
any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION
ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding
that I offer these changes as if still under

Signed on the  $29^{th}$  day of

JUNE , 20 10.

Tumos Ulbeli

THOMAS URBELIS

21

22

23

24

25

oath.

ESQUIRE AN ALEXANDER GAILLO COMPANY

Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	66
1	DEFORMATION BRIGHT
2	Page No. 4 Line No.23-24 Change to: Delete "I am the
3	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
4	Ms. Dunn did not say those words and she is Reason for change: not my attorney.
5	Page No. 6 Line No. 22 Change to: Change "of" to "or"
6	
7	Reason for change:
8	Page No. 9 Line No. 6 Change to: Change "her" to "you"
9	
10	Reason for change:
11	Page No. 10 Line No. 22 Change to: Add "I" between
12	"that" and "was"
13	Reason for change:
14	Page NoLine NoChange to:Delete "us"
15 <sup>.</sup>	
1Ġ	Reason for change:
17	Page No. 11 Line No. 21 Change to: Change "Jeff" to
18	"Geoff"
19	Reason for change:
20	Page No. 12 Line No.3 Change to: Change "Jeff" to
21	"Geoff"
22	Reason for change:
23	
24	SIGNATURE: Thomas Wibelia DATE: June 29 2010
25	THOMAS URBELIS



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

	=	67
1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET	
2	Page No. 13 Line No. 8 Change to: Delete "I don't	-
3	have time to"	-
4	Reason for change:	-
5	Page No. 14 Line No. 5 Change to: Change "who" to	_
6	"whom"	
7	Reason for change:	
8	Page No. 14 Line No. 9 Change to: Change "his" to	
_		
9	"this"  Reason for change:	
10	Page No. 14 Line No. 11 Change to: Change the first	
11	Wight to Utback!	
12		
13	Reason for change:	
14	Page No. 15 Line No. 10 Change to: Change "Jeff" to	
15	"Geoff"	
16	Reason for change:	
17	Page No. 15 Line No.21 Change to: Change "Jeff" to	
18	"Geoff"	
19	Reason for change:	
20	Page No. 15 Line No. 23 Change to: Change "Jeff" to	
21	"Geoff"	
22	Reason for change:	
23	SIGNATURE: Thom Whele DATE: JUNE 29, 2010	
24		
25	THOMAS URBELIS	



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 201

1	DEPOST To the second se
	-21 OSTITON ERRATA SHEET
2	Page No. 16 Line No.13 & 14 Change to: Change "Jeff" to
3	
4	Reason for change:
5	Page No. 17 Line No.10 & 12 Change to: Change "Jeff" to
6	"Geoff"
7	Reason for change:
8	Page No. 24 Line No. 15 Change to: Delete the first "I"
9	
10	Reason for change:
11	Page No. 30 Line No. 15 Change to: Change "Quade" to
12	"McQuade"
13	Reason for change:
14	Page No. 31 Line No. 7 Change to: Delete "it"
15	
16	Reason for change:
17	Page No. 31 Line No. 10 Change to: Delete "on the old
18	interest of trust accounts" and substitute "into an interest account"
19	Reason for change:
20	Page No. 31 Line No. 14 & 15 Change to: Change "ULTA" to
21	"IOLTA"
22	Reason for change:
23	* * *
24	SIGNATURE:
25	THOMAS URBELIS



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

June 1, 2010

1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2	Page No. 32 Line No. 16 _ Change to: Change "need" to
3	"needed"
4	
5	Page No. 34 Line No. 21 Change to: Change "called" to
6	"call"
7 8	Reason for change:Change "George" to Page NoLine NoChange to:
9	"Georgia"
LO L1	Reason for change: Change to: Change "in" to "on"  Page No. 42 Line No. 15 Change to: Change "in" to "on"
12	
13 14	Reason for change: Page No. 42Line No. 24Change to: Delete the first "for"
15 16 17 18	Reason for change:
19 <sub>.</sub> 20	Reason for change: Change to: Delete the third "I"
21	
22	Reason for change:
23 24	SIGNATURE:
25	THOMAS URBELIS



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Inomas utnetts

	70
. 1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2	Page No. 52 Line No. 24 Change to: Change the first
3	_"that" to "and"
4	Reason for change:
5	Page No. 53 Line No.21 & 23 Change to: Change "Jeff" to
6	"Geoff"
7	Reason for change:
8	Page No. 54 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "he" to "I"
9	
10	Reason for change:
11	Page No. 57 Line No. 8 Change to: Change "Cioche" to "Kolojay"
12	
13	Reason for change:
14	"why"
15	Reason for change:
17	Page No Line No Change to:
18	"I" to "he"
19	Reason for change:
20	Page NoLine NoChange to:Change "her" to "him"
21	
22	Reason for change:
23	* = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =
24	SIGNATURE: June 2016le DATE: JUNE 29,7010
25	THOMAS URBELIS



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

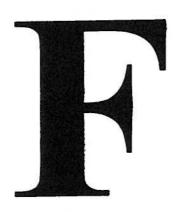
-----

June 1, 2010

DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET  Page No. 58 Line No. 10 Change to: Change "wife" to  "wife's"  Reason for change:  Page No. 59 Line No. 2 Change to: Delete "to"  Reason for change:  Page No. 59 Line No. 7 Change to: Delete "exactly"  Reason for change:  Page No. 59 Line No. 13 Change to: "caused" is incorrect  Reason for change:  Reason for change:  Reason for change:  Reason for change:  Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to  "Geoff"  Reason for change:  Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change:  Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change:  Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change:  Page No. Line No. Date: Turelly 2012  THOMAS URBELIS			7]
"wife's" Reason for change: Page No. 59 Line No. 2 Change to: Delete "to" Reason for change: Page No. 59 Line No. 7 Change to: Delete "exactly"  Reason for change: Page No. 59 Line No. 13 Change to: "caused" is incorrect  Reason for change: Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to "Geoff" Reason for change: Page No. Line No. Change to: Change "Jeff" to Reason for change: Reason fo	-	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET	
## Reason for change:		"wife's"	-
Page No. 59 Line No. 2 Change to: Delete "to"  Reason for change: Page No. 59 Line No. 7 Change to: Delete "exactly"  Reason for change: Page No. 59 Line No. 13 Change to: "caused" is incorrect  Reason for change: Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to  "Geoff"  Reason for change: Page No. Line No. Change to: Reason for change: Page No. Change: Reason for change: Reason for change: Page No. Line No. Change to: Reason for change: Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change: Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change:  SIGNATURE: May Welle: DATE: IMPER 2010	4		-
Reason for change:    Page No. 59   Line No. 7   Change to: Delete "exactly"	5		-
Reason for change:	6		-
8	7		
9 10 Reason for change: 11 Page No. 59 Line No. 13 Change to: "caused" is incorrect 12 13 Reason for change: 14 Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to 15 "Geoff" 16 Reason for change: 17 Page No. Line No. Change to: 18 19 Reason for change: 20 Page No. Line No. Change to: 21 22 Reason for change: 23 24 SIGNATURE: Www. Wells. DATE: IMMERS 2012	8		
Reason for change:  Page No. 59 Line No. 13 Change to: "caused" is incorrect  Reason for change:  Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to  "Geoff"  Reason for change:  Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change:  Page No. Line No. Change to:  Reason for change:  Reason for change:  Reason for change:  Reason for change:  SIGNATURE: June Mo. DATE: June 19, 2016	9		
12 13 Reason for change: 14 Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to 15 "Geoff" 16 Reason for change: 17 Page No. Line No. Change to: 18 19 Reason for change: 20 Page No. Line No. Change to: 21 22 Reason for change: 23 24 SIGNATURE: Mrm. Whele: DATE: June 19, 2010	10		
12 13 Reason for change: 14 Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to 15 "Geoff" 16 Reason for change: 17 Page No. Line No. Change to: 18 19 Reason for change: 20 Page No. Line No. Change to: 21 22 Reason for change: 23 24 SIGNATURE: Mrm. Whele: DATE: June 19, 2010	11	Page No. 59 Line No. 13 Change to: "caused" is incorre	ct
Reason for change:   14	12		
14       Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to         15       "Geoff"         16       Reason for change:	13		
"Geoff"	14	Page No. 61 Line No. 2 Change to: Change "Jeff" to	
16       Reason for change:         17       Page NoLine NoChange to:         18	15	"Geoff"	
17       Page No Line No Change to:	16	Reason for change:	
18 19 Reason for change: 20 Page NoLine NoChange to: 21	17	Page NoLine NoChange to:	
20 Page NoLine NoChange to:	18		
21 22 Reason for change: 23 24 SIGNATURE:	19	Reason for change:	
22 Reason for change:  23  24 SIGNATURE:   Monus Wells   DATE: June 19,2010	20	Page NoLine NoChange to:	
23 24 SIGNATURE: June Weler DATE: June 19,2010	21		
24 SIGNATURE:	22	Reason for change:	
	23		
	24	SIGNATURE: [boun Welen DATE: DATE:	
	25	•	



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972



Date:

06/03/2010

To:

THOMAS URBELIS

From:

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION

RE:

SEC vs. MCGINN, SMITH & CO.

File:

16703

Deposition of:

THOMAS URBELIS

Deposition Date:

06/01/2010

Original Transcript Recipient:

DAVID STOELTING, ESQ.

cc:

All counsel present

Your signature is required as acknowledgment that you have read the transcript of your deposition in the above-referenced matter.

Please complete the following steps within 30 days of the date of this memorandum:

- · Read the enclosed condensed copy of the transcript of your deposition
- · Make any corrections necessary on the Errata sheet only
- Sign the bottom of the Errata sheet
- Sign the Certificate
- · Return only the following to our offices within 30 days of receipt of this memorandum:
  - · Original, executed Certificate
  - Completed, signed Errata sheet

#### RETURN REQUESTED DOCUMENTS TO:

Esquire - New York City

One Penn Plaza

Suite 4715

New York, NY 10119

Please direct questions regarding this memorandum to Esquire - New York City Client Support at 800.944.9454 or 212.687.8010 or ClientCare@esquiresolutions.com.



One Penn Plaza Suite 4715 New York, NY 10119 1

2

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

24

25

1

2

3

10

11

12

14

15

18

19

22

23

25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 1 NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK 2 3 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, Plaintiff. 5 10-CV-457 6 -versus-(EVIDENTIARY HEARING) McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., et al., 8 Defendants. 10 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS held in and for the 11 United States District Court, Northern District of New 12 York, at the James T. Foley United States Courthouse, 13 445 Broadway, Albany, NY 12207, on TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 14 2010, before the HOM. DAVID R. HOMER, United States District Court Magistrate Judge. 16 17 18 APPEARANCES: FOR THE PLAINTIFF:
U.S SECURITIES & Exchange Commission
BY: LARA SHALOV MEHRABAN, ESQ.; JACK KAUFMAN, ESQ; KEVIN P.
MCGRATH, ESQ., and DAVID P. STOELTING, ESQ. 20 21 FOR THE DEFENDANTS: ISEMAN, CURNINGHAM, RIESTER & HYDE, LLP BY: ROBERT H. ISEMAN, ESQ., and JAMES P. LAGIOS, ESQ. 22 JILL DUNN, ESQ. WILLIAM J. BROWN, ESQ. MARTIN RUSSO, ESQ. ALISON COHEN, ESQ. 24 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

## Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

telephone conversation on July 22, 2010. The burden is with the SEC. Call your first witness, please.

MS. MEHRABAN: Your Honor, there's one matter before we start. Last night, at about 6:30, we received an affidavit from Miss Dunn that contained a very significant retraction regarding the private annuity agreement and we just wanted to make sure before we began that your Honor was aware of that affidavit.

THE COURT: I am.

MS. MEHRABAN: Okay. So we will call David Stoelting.

THE CLERK: Mr. Stoelting, raise your right hand,

DAVID STORLTING,

having been duly sworn by the Clerk of the Court, was

17 DIRECT EXAMINATION

1

3

5

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

19

22

23

24

25

BY MS. MEERABAH:

Q Mr. Stoelting, do you recall a conference with the Court on July 22, 20107

20 Court on July 21 A Yes.

Q And did you call Jill Dunn after that conference?

A Yes

Q When did you call her?

A Immediately after the conference with the Court.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY (Court commenced at 9:15 AM.)

THE CLERK: Today is Tuesday, November 16, 2010, in the matter of the Securities and Exchange Commission versus McGinn, Smith & Co, Inc., et al., case number 10-CV-457. Could we have appearances for the record, please?

MS. MEHRABAN: Yes. It's Lara Mehraban for the Securities and Exchange Commission.

MR. KAUFMAN: Jack Kaufman for the SEC.

MR. McGRATH: Kevin McGrath. Good morning, your

THE COURT: Good morning.

MR. STOELTING: David Stoelting for plaintiff.

MR. ISEMAN: Robert H. Iseman and James P. Lagios
Iseman, Cunningham, Riester & Hyde, special counsel to the
trust for the purpose of handling the testimony ordered by
the Court in this hearing.

THE COURT: Good morning.

MS. DUNN: Jill Dunn on behalf of the trust and Geoffrey Smith and Lauren Smith.

MR. BROWN: William J. Brown for the receiver.

MR. RUSSO: Martin Russo and Alison Cohen on

23 behalf of David Smith and Tim McGinn.

THE COURT: Good morning. We're present for the evidentiary hearing that was ordered on the issue of the

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

#### Stoelting - Direct - Mehrabar

o why did you call her?

A To ask her a question.

Q What question did you ask her?

A We asked her why she'd made a representation to the Court during the court conference that the trust did not owe a gift tax.

Q And why were you asking her that question?

A Well, at the time, we were preparing a temporary restraining order to freeze the trust account and part of the basis for that motion was that the trust would have owed a significant gift tax based on the transfer of the Charter One stock worth about four-and-a-half million dollars to the trust from Lynn Smith. And it had been described all along as a simple transfer to the trust, that the trust received the stock free and clear, that David and Lynn had no present or future or continuing interest in that stock once it landed in the trust account.

So, we had consulted with a tax expert, who advised us that there would be a very significant gift tax due from David and Lynn Smith as a result of gifting the stock to the trust of 30 to 40 percent of the value of the stock. In addition, the trust would assume the donors or the transferors' basis, and because they had bought that stock very low and then it had risen in value, there would also be a very significant capital gains tax on that that

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - HDNY

#### Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

the trust would have had to pay.

1

2

11

12

13

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

23

24

25

So, there would have been an enormous gift tax and there would have been a big capital gains that would have wiped out about -- at least half of the value of the trust and that would seem to be contradictory to their testimony that, you know, that it was sort of an estate planning move.

- Q Okay. What was your reaction to Miss Dunn's statement that no taxes were owed?
- A well, it was very surprising, when we were on the phone with Judge Homer, and I said, well, we were going to offer evidence that a gift tax was owed and during the call with the Court, Miss Dunn interrupted and said very emphatically that no gift tax was owed by the Smiths and it was very surprising to us because we -- you know, we had a different understanding of the gift tax issue at the time.
  - Q You mentioned an expert. Who was that expert?
  - A Brit Geiger
- Q Was the sole reason you called Miss Dunn to ask her about her statement that no taxes were owed?
  - a Yes
- Q Okay. Let's turn to the call with Miss Dunn.

Where were you for that call?

- A In my office.
- Q Who was with you?
- A Kevin McGrath.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

#### Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

she was essentially sure of that issue, that no gift tax was

- Q Did Mr. McGrath have any reaction that you could see while you were on the phone?
- A Well, I was doing the talking because the speaker phone was facing me and he was sitting back in his chair --
- MR. ISEMAN: I am gonna object to Mr. McGrath's -or Mr. Stoelting's interpretation of what Mr. McGrath might
  have been thinking. He will be a witness and he can speak
  for him.

THE COURT: Sustained as to what he was thinking. BY MS. MEHRABAN:

- Q I am asking was there anything that you saw in Mr. McGrath's reaction?
  - MR. ISEMAN: Same objection.

THE COURT: Overruled.

- λ Yes.
- Q Please describe.
- A I observed during the phone call Mr. McGrath was leaning back in his chair and as Jill continued to yell at us throughout the call, Mr. McGrath kind of waved his arms like this at me (indicating), which I understood to mean just end the call and get off because we're not making any progress.
  - Q How did the call end?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

#### Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

- Q Where was he sitting?
- A I was sitting behind my desk and he was sitting in a chair across from my desk.
  - Q And you called her on speaker phone?
  - A Yes.

1

2

3

15

18

19

20

22

23

24

1

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- Q Okay. Describe the call with Miss Dunn, please.
- A Well, we had Jill's cellphone number, so we dialed
  the number and she picked up the phone and we asked her
  about the basis of her statement to the Court that there was
  no gift tax due. And Jill was very angry during that call
  and was yelling at us about different things, but I
  eventually steered her back to the reason for the call and
  said, "Why did you tell the Court there was no gift tax
  due," and she said, "It's a private annuity agreement."
  - Q Continue.
  - A And we asked her -- or I asked her about the basis for that statement, and she said, "It's in the binders."

    So, since we had never seen a private annuity agreement up to that point in any of the exhibits or any of the documents during the call, I again asked, "Where is the agreement," and she said, "It's in the binders."
    - Q Did she say that she had spoken to anyone -- any third party about the fact that no gift taxes were owed?
  - A Yes. She said that she had consulted with experts about the issue of the gift tax, of accountants, and that

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

#### Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

- A Well, it ended with Kevin making that motion (indicating), and we or I had thought that I had obtained as much information as I was going to obtain about why no gift tax was due and it was clear we weren't gonna find out where this agreement was other than Miss Dunn's statement to us it was in the binders, so we ended the call.
  - Q Okay. You heard Miss Dunn use the words "private annuity agreement"?
    - A Yes.
    - Q Okay. About how long was the call with Miss Dunn?
    - A Maybe two or three minutes.
- Q Okay. Was the call with Miss Dunn the first time you had heard that the reason that no gift taxes were due was because of a private annuity?
  - A Yes.
- Q Okay. Other than the declaration of trust that created the trust, were you aware of any agreement or agreements that the trust had entered into at that time?
  - A Before that call, no.
- Q Okay. What happened next?
- A Well, we -- since Jill had said "in the binders,"
  we immediately started looking through the binders in the
  exhibits to see if there was any private annuity agreement
  there and we could not find it.

Immediately after the call, after we hung up, I

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

1

3

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

10

11

13

14

15

17

18

19

21

22

23

said to Mr. McGrath, "What is this private annuity agreement that she's talking about?" And Kevin indicated to me that he did not hear what I heard, and I said, "Yes, she did say private annuity agreement," and he said, "okay," and then we went and looked in the binders for the agreement.

- Q Did you do anything else after the call?
- $\ensuremath{\mathtt{A}}$  Yes. We called Brit Geiger, the consulting expert that we were using.
  - Q Why did you call Mr. Geiger?
- A Because we wanted to see if he had any familiarity about -- with this annuity arrangement and we wanted to relate to him the conversation with Ms. Dunn.
  - Q Okay. Did you reach Mr. Geiger?
- A Yes. We called him on his cellphone. He was on his way out of town to the airport and we talked to him and Mr. Geiger -- we related to him the conversation with Jill and asked if this could be an annuity and Mr. Geiger said -
  MR. ISEMAN: Objection to Mr. Geiger's statement.

THE COURT: Overruled. Hearsay is admissible at

- O Please continue.
- A Mr. Geiger told us that no, that he had reviewed the declaration of trust and that this was basically an irrevocable trust and that he was confident in his original

## THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

# Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban

- A Well, it's from Brit to me and it says, "Call me. There is a different answer."
  - Q Okay. So what did you do next?
- A We called him and -- Kevin and I called him back from my office again, and by this time, Brit was at the airport waiting for his flight out of town and he told us that he had given it some more thought and he said that there was an arrangement that was available in the '04/'05/'06 time frame in which you could have the irrevocable trust agreement like we had in our case and you would also have a separate annuity agreement, and that somehow the effect of the trust agreement with the annuity agreement would mean two things: One, that there would be no gift tax due because it was not a gift, it was a purchase and sale -- in other words, a purchase by the trust and a sale by the donors; and the trust would also take the asset that's transferred at the donor's basis so you would avoid gift tax and you would avoid capital gains tax.
  - Q Okay. Was there anything else about your call?
- A That's basically what I remember. But Brit said that there must be an annuity agreement out there somewhere.
  - Q Okay. So what happened next?
- A We continued to look through our files and through our documents for the agreement, but the next morning we called Mr. Urbelis, who had been the original trustee of the

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONE

Stoelting - Direct - Mehraban position that there would be a significant gift tax due. Okay. What happened next? 2 Well, we continued looking for the annuity 3 agreement and then about 45 minutes later, I received an -mail from Mr. Geiger. I am gonna show you a document that's been previously marked as Exhibit 1. MR. KAUFMAN: Would you like a copy, your Honor? MS. MEHRABAN: Can I approach? THE COURT: Yes. 10 MS. MEHRABAN: Would you like a copy, your Honor? 11 THE COURT: Not yet. 12 13 What is this document? 14 This is the e-mail that Brit sent to me on 15 July 22nd at 5:33 PM. MS. MEHRABAN: I would offer this into evidence, 17 your Honor. 18 THE COURT: Any objection? 19 MR. ISEMAN: I have no objection. 20 THE COURT: All right. Exhibit 1 is received in evidence. 22 (Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 received.) 23 BY MS. MEHRABAN: 24 Q Tell me what the e-mail says. 25

> THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - MDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman trust, who had been appointed in August of 2004 up through 1 the end of April 2010. 2 Okay. Where were you when you called Mr. Urbelis? 3 In my office. Who was with you? 5 Mr. McGrath and you were with me. 6 Okay. You were on speaker phone? 0 Describe your call with Mr. Urbelis. MR. ISEMAN: Your Honor, I am gonna object as this 10 being outside of your order. 11 THE COURT: Sustained. 12 MS. MEHRABAN: I have no further questions. 13 THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Iseman. 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION 16 MR. ISEMAN: May I come up here? 17 THE COURT: Yes. 18

- Q Good morning, Mr. Stoelting.
- 20 A Good morning.

21

22

24

25

Q As I understand it, your call with Miss Dunn was preceded by a call with --

THE COURT: Mr. Iseman, with all due respect, if you would step back a little bit. Among other things, we are all gonna get neck strain if you stand there.

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Q As I understand it, your call with Miss Dunn was preceded by a call with the Court, is that correct?

λ Yes.

Q And the purpose of that call was for you to make an emergency application for a temporary restraining order in support of an amended complaint that you were going to file, is that right?

A Yes.

Q And your amended complaint had not yet been filed,

had it?

1

3

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

22

23

24

25

A It had not.

Q And the theory of that amended complaint was a cause of action or a claim under the debtor and creditor

A well, it was fraudulent conveyance.

Q Fraudulent conveyance. And during the course of the conversation with the Court, as I understand it, you made the argument that the lack of a gift tax would be relevant to the question of whether or not there was a fraudulent conveyance in the creation of the trust, is that right?

A Yes

Q And then you heard Ms. Dunn say that no gift tax return was required, is that right?

A Yes.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Q Were you speaking to Mr. McGrath?

A Yes.

Q And you made the decision together to call

Ms. Dunn at that time, is that right?

A Yes.

Q Now, prior to calling Miss Dunn, had you given any consideration as to whether or not there was, in fact, no gift tax due in this transaction that created the trust?

A Yes.

Q And what consideration did you give prior to calling Miss Dunn as to whether or not a gift tax was, in fact, required?

A We had sought and obtained an opinion from Mr. Geiger.

Q And when did you obtain that opinion?

A It would have been after Judge Homer's decision unfreezing the trust account on July 7th and the time of the call to Jill on July 22nd.

Q And so after Judge Homer's decision, you and Mr. McGrath, I take it, became focused on this question of whether or not a gift tax return was due?

A Yes.

Q You thought that was important to your case?

λ Yes.

Q And you were proceeding to try to find a way to

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Q And the call then concluded with the Court denying
the application without prejudice to filing on appropriate
papers, is that right?

A Correct

Q And then you testified, I think, that you called Ms. Dunn back?

1 Yes

Q And do you recall hitting \*69 to call her back?

A I did not hit \*69.

Q Your testimony is that you called her on her

A Ye

10

11

12

15

16

21

25

3

g

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

18

19

20

22

23

24

Q And how much time elapsed from the conclusion of the call with the Court to the time that you called

A I don't specifically recall.

17 Q An hour?

18 A No

9 O Half an hour?

20 A 1

Q Five minutes?

22 A Maybe in between five minutes and a half an hour.

Q And during the five minutes and half an hour, what

24 were you doing?

A Sitting in my chair.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - MDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

get reconsideration of what the Court had ruled?

A Yes

Q You wanted a second bite at the apple?

A We thought that the trust -- we thought that we had grounds to try to re-freeze the trust account.

Q And do you recall two days before -- pardon me, three days before the call with Ms. Dunn sending an e-mail to Mr. Featherstonhaugh concerning the gift tax issue?

A I think so.

Q And was that approximately September 19th -- I'm sorry, July 19th?

A It's possible.

Q And in that e-mail communication with Mr. Featherstonhaugh, did you ask Mr. Featherstonhaugh to produce gift tax returns or to affirm that no gift tax return was due?

A I remember sending an e-mail to Jim asking him generally whether the trust or I think the Smiths ever filed a gift tax return. We did not have a gift tax return from them, so I just wanted to confirm that there was not one in existence.

Q And did you consider before you made this e-mail communication with Mr. Featherstonhaugh whether or not a gift tax was required in the context of a private annuity trust?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY 16

17 Stoelting - Cross - Iseman 1 That's something that was never -- never crossed 2 3 your mind? A Did you discuss it with Mr. McGrath or anyone else at the SEC as to whether or not a gift tax return was required in the context of a private annuity trust? At what point in time? At the time that you sent the e-mail to Mr. Featherstonhaugh? 10 11 Α After you sent the e-mail to Mr. Featherstonhaugh, Q am I correct that you engaged Mr. Brit Geiger, is that 13 right? 14 He may have already been engaged by that time. 15 A When do you think you first engaged Mr. Geiger? 16 Sometime after July 7th and when I sent that λ 17 e-mail. 18 And did you ask Mr. Geiger any time prior to the 19 Q call with Miss Dunn as to whether a private annuity trust, 20 the creation of a private annuity trust could be achieved 21 without the payment of any gift tax? 22 23 Did Mr. Geiger make any comments to you as to whether a private annuity trust could be achieved without

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

Not specifically. I had a number of meetings and discussions with Mr. Geiger during this period of time. No.

Is this e-mail that you wrote to Mr. Geiger on July 20th at 7:09 PM?

It appears to be.

And you maintain your e-mails in the ordinary course of your business?

25

1

2

5

10

12

13

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

MR. ISEMAN: I offer it.

MS. MEHRABAN: No objection.

THE COURT: Defendants' Exhibit 3 is received in evidence

(Defendants' Exhibit 3 received.)

14 BY MR. ISEMAN:

> Q Mr. Stoelting, let me ask you to look at Desendants' Exhibit 3 in evidence and direct your attention to the center of the document where you write, "We look forward to seeing you tomorrow morning at 9:30"?

Yes.

And who is the "we" that's referred to in that e-mail?

I don't know. I presume Mr. McGrath -- some combination of myself, Miss Mehraban and Mr. McGrath.

And was the purpose of the meeting on July 21st, the day before your call with Miss Dunn and the call with

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman the payment of any gift tax?

At what point in time?

Prior to your call with Miss Dunn?

1

2

В

10

12

14

15

16

18

22

23

24

Now, 1 would like to direct your attention to the ٥ morning of July 21st at 9:30 in the morning. Do you recall having a meeting with Mr. Geiger? 7

No.

MR. ISEMAN: Just a second, your Honor.

(Pause in proceedings.)

BY MR. ISEMAN: 11

> Let me ask you to look at Defendants' Exhibit 3 0 marked for identification and ask you whether that refreshes your recollection that on the morning of July 21st, the day before your call with Ms. Dunn, you met with Mr. Geiger.

> > THE COURT: Is that marked?

MR. ISEMAN: Pardon me?

THE COURT: Is that marked for identification?

MR. ISEMAN: It is. 19

THE COURT: Okay. 20

MR. KAUFMAN: We need to get a copy, your Honor.

THE COURT: Please proceed.

What's your question?

MR. ISEMAN: Would you read it back, please?

(Record read back.)

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - HDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

the Court, was that to consult with Mr. Geiger concerning tax issues?

At the time, we were preparing the amended complaint and the temporary restraining order papers, so it would have been in connection with that.

Q And in fact, your focus at that time was on the tax issue and whether or not gift tax was required when a private annuity trust was funded, isn't that right?

Yes, that was one of our focuses.

MS. MEHRABAN: Objection, that's misleading

THE COURT: Sustained. You referred to a private annuity trust.

MR. ISEMAN: Yes.

THE COURT: When you do that are you referring to the trust that's -- that you represent here or are you referring to the annuity agreement?

MR. ISEMAN: I am referring to a private annuity trust.

THE COURT: What is that?

MR. ISEMAN: It is the document that is referred to and has been referred to in the hearing before the Court and was described by Mr. Smith in his cover letter to the private annuity --

THE COURT: And again I ask you: Are you

14 15

16

17 18

19

20 21 22

24

25

reserring to the trust, which is created by the declaration of trust, or are you referring to the annuity agreement, which was created by a document called a private annuity

MR. ISEMAN: I'm referring --

Stoelting - Cross - Isemen

1

2

3

6

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

22

23

25

1

2

6

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

THE COURT: You're combining the phrases "trust" and "agreement," and I don't know which one you're talking

MR. ISEMAN: Let me rephrase the question. BY MR. ISEMAN:

- When you met with Mr. Geiger, you and whoever met with him, on July 21st at 1:30 (sic), was the purpose of your meeting to discuss with Mr. Geiger the tax issues surrounding the Smith family trust?
- A Well, when you say "Smith family trust," what do
- I mean the trust that is described in the trust document, in the declaration of trust.
- A You mean the David and Lynn Smith irrevocable trust, that was the purpose of the discussion. I don't specifically remember that meeting, but that was generally what we were discussing with Brit at that time.
- Q And in fact, you were focused on the tax issue in preparation for your presentation to the Court the next day?
  - A Well, again, the question that we asked Brit to

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

# Stoelting - Crose - Iseman

Commission offer this as an exhibit in the hearing that was held before Judge Homer?

- We did not offer this letter. We offered the letter with the declaration of trust that was attached to it.
- Q Let me show you Defendants' Exhibit 9, which is a document entitled "declaration of trust" and add to it what I showed you before, Defendants' Exhibit 8, which is the cover letter, and ask you whether that is an exhibit that you offered during the hearing before Judge Homer?
- We offered the letter and the declaration of trust, which was the form in which we received it from Mr. Urbelis, the two things together.
- Q And the documents that I have before you now, Decendants' 8 and 9 together comprise the exhibit that you offered into evidence, isn't that right?

MR. ISEMAN: Your Honor, to the extent that they are required since they were admitted in the other hearing, I would offer them here.

THE COURT: Any objection?

MS. MEHRABAN: The only objection is that the document that had previously been admitted into evidence does have the final page, which is a Fed Ex receipt from Mr. Smith.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

look into was whether or not, based on the declaration of trust creating the David and Lynn Smith irrevocable trust 2 there would be a gift tax owing as a result of the transfer of the Charter One stock into the trust. Q Let me show you Defendants' Exhibit 8 marked for identification --MR. ISEMAN: -- which was an exhibit received in evidence, your Honor, marked, I believe, looks like June 1st, a letter from Mr. Smith to Mr. Urbelis. MS. MEHRABAN: The only objection I have is this 10 11 is not a complete document. THE COURT: What's the date? MR. ISEMAN: The date is August 4, 2004. 13 THE COURT: Nothing's been offered, so the 14

Stoelting - Crose - Iseman

objection is overruled as moot. 15 16

MS. MEHRABAN: Okay.

BY MR. ISEMAN: 17

- Mr. Stoelting, did you have any conversations with 18 Mr. Geiger prior to your calls with Ms. Dunn concerning a 19 term called "private annuity trust"?
- Have you seen this letter from Mr. Smith to 22 23 Mr. Urbelis before?
  - - And in fact, did the Securities and Exchange

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

MR. ISEMAN: I am happy to stipulate to the --THE COURT: I can take judicial notice of that. MS. MEHRABAN: Yeah. I just want a complete

THE COURT: Any objection? MS. MEHRABAN: No.

THE COURT: Defendants' Exhibits 8 and 9 are

(Defendants' Exhibits 8 and 9 received.)

10 BY MR. ISEMAN:

> Q Directing your attention, Mr. Stoelting, to Defendants' Exhibits 8 and 9, my question for you is whether prior to your call with Ms. Dunn on July 22nd you provided either of these two documents to Mr. Geiger?

we did.

And when did you provide those documents to Mr. Geiger?

Sometime between July 7th and July 22nd.

And Defendants' Exhibit 8, in the first line, contains the words, in capital letters, "private annuity trust," isn't that right?

It's not in capital letters. The first letter of each word is capitalized.

Okay. When you see letters -- when you see the first letter in each word in a term capitalized, does that

1

2

5

6

21

25

12 13 14

16

17

18

20 21

22 23 24

25

10

12

13

16

19

24

25

2

3

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman tell you that perhaps that term is a term of art? 1 A Possibly. I don't know. 2 Did you provide Mr. Geiger with a copy of the declaration of trust at the same time you provided him a copy of the cover letter? The cover letter being Defendants' 8 and the trust being Defendants' 9. And did you discuss with Mr. Geiger prior to your 8 call with Ms. Dunn the powers that were accorded to the trustee under the declaration of the trust? 10 I don't recall discussing that. 11 Did you specifically discuss with Mr. Geiger 12 paragraph 6, subparagraph 10, which reads what? You read it 13 "To purchase property from the donors in exchange 15 for a private annuity payable to the donors. 16 Q Was that provision within the declaration of trust 17 at any time prior to the call with Ms. Dunn subject of a conversation between you and Mr. Geiger? 19 20 THE COURT: By the way, Mr. Iseman, does 21 Exhibit 9, which you just offered, contain a Schedule A? 22 MR. ISEMAN: It does not. THE COURT: Do you have one? 24

# Stoelting - Cross - Isemen

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

THE COURT: Sustained

BY MR. ISEMAN:

25

2

3

7

8

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

Q The e-mail says, does it not, Mr. Stoelting, that "we look forward to seeing you tomorrow" -- I stand corrected -- "at 9:30"7

MR. ISEMAN: I do not. We've consulted with

THE COURT: Tomorrow would be July 22nd, wouldn't it?

MR. ISEMAN: Yes. No, July 21st. The e-mail is dated July 20th.

THE COURT: All right.

- What's your question?
- The e-mail states -- the intention was to meet with Mr. Geiger at 9:30 on the morning of July 21st, and my question is whether in the meeting with Mr. Geiger, the day before your call with the Court, when you were discussing the declaration of trust and the cover letter and the tax issues pertaining to the declaration of trust, whether you discussed with him anything pertaining to the concept of a private annuity trust?
- A I don't specifically recall the meeting, but we never discussed a private annuity trust with Mr. Geiger prior to the phone conversation with Miss Dunn on July 22nd.
- Q Prior to the call with Ms. Dunn, had you concluded or formed any conclusion as to why Mr. Smith used the term "private annuity trust" in the August 4, 2004, letter that

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - HONY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Miss Dunn and I saw an e-mail from the SEC yesterday, we have not been able to locate one, we will continue to look 2 for one, but we have not found a Schedule A. BY MR. ISEMAN:

- Q Now, the meeting that happened at 1:30 on the 21st, did that meeting involve the discussion of either -the meeting with Mr. Geiger -- did that meeting involve the discussion of either Defendants' 8 or Defendants' 9?
  - I don't specifically recall the meeting.
  - Q Is it your practice -- withdraw that.

Is it the policy of the Securities and Exchange Commission to have its attorneys keep notes of meetings?

- I'm not aware of any such policy.
- Is it your personal practice to keep notes of 14
  - No. Sometimes.
- Do you recall whether you kept any notes of this ٥ 17 18 meeting?
  - What meeting?
- The meeting with Mr. Geiger at 1:30 on July 21st, 20 the day before the call with Miss Dunn, when you were 21 discussing tax issues pertaining to the declaration of 22 23

MS. MEHRABAN: Objection. That wasn't the time of the meeting in the e-mail.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Isem

was part of the exhibit that you offered in the hearing before Judge Homer?

- Did it occur to you to make any investigation Q concerning that term?
  - - Did you think the term might be important?
  - I don't recall specifically what I thought about that term.
- Did you think it was important to make any inquiry concerning the power of the trustee in the declaration of trust that allowed the trustee to purchase property for the donor in exchange for a private annuity payable to the
- Well, we took the deposition of the trustee and asked him about his powers and he did not mention that
- Did you ask him whether or not --THE COURT: Mr. Iseman, the issue in the hearing is the telephone conversation --
  - MR. ISEMAN: I understand.

THE COURT: -- on the 22nd. These matters have all been addressed thoroughly by the parties in the affidavits. I understand the positions.

MR. ISEMAN: I understand that, I am just trying

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman to create the context for the call which I think --1 THE COURT: I have more context than I need. I 2 want to hear about the call. 3 MR. ISEMAN: All right. (Pause in proceedings.) BY MR. ISEMAN: Q When you asked Ms. Dunn the question of why she told the Court that no gift tax return was required, did you 8 consider, before you asked the question, whether she would say that there was no gift tax return required because this 10 was a private annuity trust? 11 12 That was never in your mind? 0 13 I had no idea what her response was gonna be. 14 Now, the call, you testified that you got her on 15 her cellphone and you had her on the speaker phone and 16 Mr. McGrath was with you, is that right? 17 18 And there was no one else there? 19 For the call with Miss Dunn on July 22nd? 20 21 And --Is that your question? 23 Correct. It was the two of us in my office. 24 And you began the call with a question concerning 25

> THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

#### Stoelting - Cross - Iseman Mr. Geiger? 1 A 2 And when was that? 7 It was shortly after we ended the call with Mr. Stoelting, let me show you Defendants' Exhibit 7 for identification and ask you if that's your declaration. And when was -- when did you begin work on this 10 declaration? 11 Sometime between July 7th and August 3rd. 12 A The portions -- the declaration --MR. ISEMAN: Your Honor, I don't know whether this 14 is before the Court as part of the application. I would 15 propose to offer it into evidence, however. 16 THE COURT: Do you have a document number on it? 17 MR. ISEMAN: The docket number is 10-CIV-457. 18 THE COURT: Is it 103-2? Is there a date on the 19 20 declaration? MR. ISEMAN: There is. Yeah, it is August 3rd, 22 2010. THE COURT: I just want to make sure it's the same 23 one, yes. It's also already been filed as document 103-2. 24 It doesn't need to be offered. I'll take notice of it. THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman why Ms. Dunn made the statement to the Court about the gift 1 tax, that was the reason for the call? 3 And did you make any notes of the telephone conversation with Miss Dunn? Do you know whether Mr. McGrath did? I don't know. 8 Q And after the call was completed and other than your declaration of August 3rd, are you aware of any 10 documents that were created after the call or 11 contemporaneous with the call that recorded the -- what was 12 13 said by whom --14 -- by whom to whom? And what would those 15 16 documents be? A Well, there were drafts of the August 3rd declaration that you have that also reflected what was said 18 in the call. 19 Other than the drafts and other than your 20 0 declaration, are there any other documents that you're aware 21 of that record what was said in the call? A I believe that we produced to you all documents 23 that we had that reflected on the content of the call. 24 Q Did you report on the content of the call to 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

#### Stoelting - Cross - Iseman MR. ISEMAN: Take notice of that? 1 THE COURT: Yes. But please feel free to use it. 2 3 BY MR. ISEMAN: Let me direct your attention, Mr. Stoelting, to paragraph 4 of your declaration and ask you whether or not paragraph 4 includes statements concerning your telephone conversation with Miss Dunn? And when was -- and let me also ask you to look at paragraph 36 of your declaration. Does that contain 10 information that you recorded in your declaration concerning 11 your telephone conversation with Miss Dunn? 12 A Yes, it does. 13 And do you recall how soon after your call with 14 Miss Dunn it was that you began to prepare this portion of 15 your declaration? 16 17 There were several drafts, I think you testified, 18 of this particular declaration, were there not? 19 20 And were those drafts reviewed by other people? 21 22 Reviewed by Mr. McGrath? 23 ٥ 24 Yes. A 25 Anyone else? THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

I believe that my colleagues would have reviewed it -- would have reviewed the draft. In fact, I think Mr. McGrath had taken the job of preparing the declaration.

Q So this declaration was prepared by Mr. McGrath for your signature, is that right?

He drafted it initially. A

And you, as you sit here today, believe the contents to be true as an officer of the court, this is your declaration?

A Absolutely.

1

2

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

Now, did you review the words of the declaration carefully?

Of course. Α

And you view all of the words in the declaration 0 to be important to convey accurately your understanding of the call, is that right?

A Yes.

Let me ask you to look at the second sentence in the declaration on paragraph 4 and it reads, does it not, \*Despite these diligent efforts, the SEC did not learn of the existence of a private annuity agreement (the "annuity agreement") between the Smiths and the trust until July 22, 2010, when the trust attorney, Jill Dunn, made a passing reference to it during a telephone call with the SEC's attorneys." Do I read that correctly?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

reference"?

A That's what it says.

Now, please turn to paragraph 36. Is this a paragraph that you drew or that Mr. McGrath drew?

A Well, as I said, Mr. McGrath prepared the initial draft, I reviewed it along the way and signed it when it was complete.

And the various drafts that were prepared of the declaration, were they edits that you made or edits that Mr. McGrath made?

A Which edits?

Any of the edits in the draft, did you edit the declaration or did you speak to Mr. McGrath and did he edit the declaration?

A I believe I did make edits.

Q Now, in the first sentence of paragraph 36, you declared and swore as an officer of the court, did you not, that, "Immediately following that conference call, Mr. McGrath and I called Ms. Dunn back, and you go on to say, "During the course of a brief conversation, Ms. Dunn disclosed the existence of a private annuity agreement involving the Smiths and the trust. That what it says?

That's what it says.

No place in paragraph 36 does it say that Ms. Dunn told you there was a private annuity agreement, does it?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

2

3

5

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

1

2

5

10

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And was the term "passing reference" a term that you used or one that was suggested by Mr. McGrath?

I don't recall.

The fourth paragraph of your declaration never makes the statement that Ms. Dunn told you that there was a private annuity agreement, does it?

I think it does.

It uses the term "passing reference to it," isn't that right?

"It" refers to private annuity agreement.

And by the words "passing reference," you were intending to condition your statement, were you not?

Α

Do the words "passing reference" have significance o to you?

Every word has significance.

Why did you not say in paragraph 4 that Miss Dunn, in a simple, declarative statement, told me that there was a private annuity agreement?

A Well, she did tell me there was a private annuity agreement, but the purpose of paragraph 4 was to condense that conversation to the essential, which was she told me during the call there was a private annuity agreement.

Q But you chose to refer to it as a \*passing

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Well, Mr. Stoelting, is it -- when the existence of a document is disclosed, it can be disclosed in different ways, can it not?

THE COURT: The document speaks for itself.

What's next?

BY MR. ISEMAN:

Q When Ms. Dunn made the -- withdraw that.

In your declaration, Mr. Stoelting, you chose not to state that Miss Dunn told you that the private annuity agreement was in a binder?

A Correct. The -- well, I don't know if I chose that, but the declaration does not contain her statement, "It's in the binders."

Q And why did you think that was not an important fact to include in the declaration?

I don't recall.

Q This was bombshell news to you, wasn't it?

It was very important, because it changed completely what we had previously understood about the trust from all the evidence that had been presented at the preliminary injunction hearing.

Q Well, did you say to Ms. Dunn, "Ms. Dunn, do you have this document?\*

We asked her where the agreement is, I asked her

2

3

10

11

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

2

5

6

7

8

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

20

21

22

24

25

37

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

where the agreement is.

1

2

3

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

- Did you say, "Miss Dunn, produce the document"?
- No. I said, "Where is the agreement?" She said, "It's in the binders."
- Did you ask her to e-mail it to you? Did you say you'd send the FBI over to pick it up?
- MS. MEHRABAN: Objection. I think that question was asked and answered.

THE COURT: Overruled.

- I did not say I would send the FBI to pick it up.
- Did you ask her to produce it?
- Well, I asked her where it is, and she said. "It's in the binders.
- Q Did you say to her, "You have an obligation as an officer of the court to produce this document to me which we had requested before, during the hearing, I want it today"?
- A I didn't say that. About four days later, I sent her a letter asking her for additional documents about the agreement
  - Four days later? Q
  - Or whenever that follow-up letter was.
  - Wasn't that important?
  - It was important.

(Pause in proceedings.)

Mr. Stoelting, you said in paragraph 36 of your

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Exhibit 12 for identification. It's part of the same document number and submittal as the declaration but a reply memorandum. I take it that the Court would take notice of it. I don't need to offer it?

THE CDURT: Can you give me the date or the docket number, if you have it, of the document, the document

> MR. ISEMAN: The document number is document 142. THE COURT: Okay.

MR. ISEMAN: And it is a reply memorandum that is signed by Kevin McGrath.

BY MR. ISEMAN:

- Were you aware -- have you seen Mr. McGrath's reply memorandum to the Court in this matter?

  - And you read it before it was submitted?
- I don't recall because I was on trial at this time in another case.
- Well, let me point you to -- this is signed by Mr. McGrath, there's no question about that, is that right?
  - If you say so.
  - Well, do you want to look at it (indicating)?
  - Okay.
- And Mr. McGrath says in this reply memorandum in discussing the private annuity trust, he says, "Thus, David

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

declaration that this was "the first time any person. attorney, agent or anyone associated with David or Lynn Smith or the trust disclosed the existence of a private annuity agreement involving the trust to the SEC." Is that what you said?

- A That's what it says.
- Q And you did not consider the letter of Mr. Smith covering the declaration of trust where it mentions private annuity trust to be a disclosure of a private annuity trust?
- A It is not a disclosure of a private annuity agreement.
- Q As a matter of fact, did you or your colleagues 12 conclude and tell the Court that when you looked at the 13 letter from Mr. Smith that covered the declaration of trust 14 that you thought the reference to a private annuity trust 15 16 vas a mistake?
  - A Did I say that?
  - Do you know whether you or your colleagues have taken that position with the Court, that we didn't pay any attention to it 'cause we thought it was a mistake?
    - A I don't recall.

MR. ISEMAN: Your Honor, I'm going to make reference to a reply memorandum which has also been filed with the Court in this application and signed, of course, as the Court rules require. It's marked as Defendants'

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Smith's one reference to a private annuity trust was most recently understood to be either a misunderstanding or a mischaracterization by him.

MS. MEHRABAN: The document speaks for itself, your Honor.

- Is that --
- THE COURT: Sustained.
  - Do you agree with that, Mr. Stoelting? MS. MEHRABAN: Objection.
- THE COURT: Overruled.
- Do I agree with what? 11
  - The statement I just read you (indicating).

  - And was there -- are you aware of any investigation that was conducted by you or Mr. McGrath before you dismissed the description in Mr. Smith's letter of private annuity trust as a mischaracterization or a
- 17 18 mistake? Well, we asked if -- I don't know what you call an
  - investigation. We asked Mrs. Smith, the trustee and numerous other witnesses why the trust was created, what its purpose was, whether or not the Smiths had any continuing interests in the assets of the trust, who owned the assets that were transferred to the trust. We asked all those questions and did not -- no one ever responded about an

Stoelting - Cross - Iseman annuity agreement. 1 THE COURT: Is this for context, Mr. Iseman? 2 MR. ISEMAN: It is, your Honor. 3 THE COURT: I understand the context. MR. ISEMAN: May I ask one additional question? 5 THE COURT: One more. 6 BY MR. ISEMAN: Q You -- the SEC --В MR. ISEMAN: Two more, if I may. THE COURT: One more. Make it good. 10 In the SEC's deposition of Mr. Urbelis, in the course of asking Mr. Urbelis numerous questions about the 12 letter of Mr. Smith, did they ever ask Mr. Urbelis, did you, 13 your agency, ever ask Mr. Urbelis what a private annuity 14 trust was or whether he executed on the power contained in the declaration of the trust to purchase a private annuity? 16 17 MS. MEHRABAN: The record speaks for itself. 18 THE COURT: The deposition of Mr. Urbelis is part of the record in this case. Objection is sustained. 20 BY MR. ISEMAN: 21 Did you make any inquiries of -- withdraw that. 22 You're aware, are you not, Mr. Stoelting, that the 23 Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Internal Revenue Service raided the homes of some of the parties in this 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

Justice or the Internal Revenue Service to produce to the Securities and Exchange Commission any file seized that was marked private annuity trust?

- We did at the end of October, I believe.
- The end of October of what year?
- 2010. A

1

3

5

6

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

- You mean last month?
- And did you make any inquiry of the Justice

Department or the IRS prior to your call with Ms. Dunn?

- Can you be more specific?
- Concerning the private annuity trust files?
- - Did you know -- do you know whether such a file 0

exists?

- Private annuity trust files?
- A file pertaining to a private annuity trust. In October, when you asked, when you got around to asking the FBI and the IRS about whether they had taken, in executing the search warrant, documents pertaining to a private annuity trust, what did they tell ya?

A They didn't tell me anything. MS. MEHRABAN: Objection. I don't know that that matter is in evidence. I mean, I don't know if the question is based in evidence.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Stoelting - Cross - Ises

1

2

5

10

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

3

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

THE COURT: Are we gonna get to the telephone conversation, Mr. Iseman? We are back in April now.

MR. ISEMAN: Well, I want to ask the witness whether or not he has had any contact with the people who took a private annuity trust file.

THE COURT: What's that got to do with the telephone conversation on the 22nd?

MR. ISEMAN: It provides context for their intention when they spoke to Ms. Dunn, their knowledge and intention, and it goes to the veracity of the declaration and his statement that notwithstanding due diligence --

THE COURT: All right. Overruled. I'm overruling my own objection, just for the record. BY MR. ISEMAN:

- Q Are you aware that the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the Internal Revenue Service raided the homes and business locations of some of the parties to this litigation?
- Well, I'm aware of a search warrant that was executed by the FBI and the IRS on April 20th.
- And are you aware of whether or not they seized documents in executing that search warrant?
  - A I understand that they did.
    - And have you made any request to the Department of

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

# Stoelting - Cross - Iseman

THE COURT: Sustained. We are getting pretty far afield from the narrow issue in this hearing, Mr. Iseman. BY MR. ISEMAN:

Is there a file that you were told existed by the FBI or the IRS that pertains to the private annuity trust that's the subject of this litigation?

MS. MEHRABAN: Objection.

THE COURT: Sustained.

BY MR. ISEMAN

- Q Is there a file that you learned existed from -in October, from the IRS or the FBI, that pertains to the declaration of trust that is the subject matter of this litigation?
- We had asked for files relating to the trust and the Smiths' financials prior to the call with Miss Dunn, prior to the PI hearing.
  - And what were you told then?
  - I didn't have the conversation myself.
- One of my colleagues, I'm not sure who.
  - Was it reported -- was the answer reported to you? 0
- Yes.
  - And what was the answer?
- I don't know what the answer was, but all files relating to the trust were provided to us and we provided

Stoelting - Cross - Ise those files to Miss Dunn and the other defendants. Q And did you learn of any additional files in 2 October? А And what additional files did you learn about in October? Well, I don't know about additional files, but we did learn that in another file, not the trust files, there was a copy of the annuity agreement. And who produced the file containing the copy of 10 the annuity agreement? 11 I don't know who -- what do you mean? 12 Α Well, what agency, was it the IRS, the FBI? 13 14 Q And was it your understanding that the private 15 annuity agreement was taken by whichever agency it was in 16 the execution of the search warrant during the spring of 17 18 2010? I don't -- I assume that, but I would be 19 speculating. I don't really know Q And you assumed that, therefore, this was a document that was available to you throughout this 22 litigation? 23 24 It was in the possession of the United States? 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - HDNY

Stoelting - Redirect - Mehraban

annuity agreement on that phone call?

1

2

6

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

# Well, it was all we could do to even, you know, interrupt her from her yelling to get any question in, but we did -- I thought the question of "where is the agreement" was the equivalent of, you know, "if you have it, give it to And what was her response? "It's in the binders." Okay. I am gonna show you a document that's been previously marked as Exhibit 16. What is this document? A It's a letter that I sent to Jill Dunn and James Featherstonhaugh dated July 27, 2010. MS. MEHRABAN: I am gonna offer this letter into evidence. MR. ISEMAN: No objection.

THE COURT: What's the document number, Exhibit

And why didn't you ask her to produce the private

Number? MS. MEHRABAN: It's Plaintiff's 16. THE COURT: Plaintiff's Exhibit 16 is received in evidence. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 16 received.) BY MS. MEHRABAN: And what are you asking Miss Dunn and

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

Mr. Featherstonhaugh in this letter?

Stoelting - Redirect - Mehraban Of either the IRS or the FBI, but I don't know 1 when they -- I don't actually know when they got possession 2 3 THE COURT: When did this conversation with the IRS or the FBI occur? 5 THE WITNESS: I don't know because I didn't have the conversation, but I believe it was late October. THE COURT: Did it occur before or after your conversation with Miss Dunn? 9 THE WITNESS: Oh, after. 10 MR. ISEMAN: I have nothing further. 11 THE COURT: Any redirect? 12 MS. MEHRABAN: Can I have one minute, your Honor? 13 THE COURT: Yes. 14 (Pause in proceedings.) 15 REDIRECT-EXAMINATION 16 17 BY MS. MEHRABAN: Q Mr. Iseman asked you whether you had asked Miss Dunn on the phone call on July 22nd to produce the 19 private annuity agreement, correct? 20 21 Can you explain the tone of the conversation with 23 A Well, she was very angry and she was yelling at us 24 throughout the call, so it was hard to get our questions in. 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

Well, this was sent on the day that we received the actual private annuity agreement from Mr. Urbelis, which would have been the Tuesday after the original phone call with Jill on the 22nd, which was a Thursday. So --MR. ISEMAN: Your Honor, the letter will speak for itself. I object to the characterization of it. THE COURT: Sustained. MS. MEHRABAN: Okay. BY MS. MEHRABAN I am gonna show you another document that's been 10 previously marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 21. What's this 12 letter? This is a letter that I received from Jill Dunn in response to my letter of the 27th, and Jill's letter is dated July 29th. 15 MS. MEHRABAN: I am gonna offer this into evidence 16 17 MR. ISEMAN: No objection. 18 THE COURT: Plaintiff's Exhibit 21 is received in 19 20 evidence. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 21 received.) BY MS. MEHRABAN: 22 In response to your request on July 27th for 23

> documents, did Jill Dunn indicate in this letter that she was going to be producing any documents?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

Stoelting - Redirect - Mehraban

2

5

В

9

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

2

3

10

11

12

15

16

1?

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

Stoelting - Recross - Iseman

A No.

1

3

8

10

11

12

14

15

16

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

1

2

3

?

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

1?

18

19

20

22

23

24

should have been filed.

- O And did she give a reason?
- A She gave several reasons.
- Q And was any of those reasons that she didn't have

any documents?

MR. ISEMAN: The letter will speak for itself. I

think she's asking him to interpret the letter. She's got the exhibit in evidence.

THE COURT: Overruled.

- A Well, I did not understand -- the letter does not say that she does not have any responsive documents. It just says, "I am not producing any documents."
  - Q Okay.

MS. MEHRABAN: No further questions.

THE COURT: Mr. Iseman.

# RECROSS-EXAMINATION

#### DY MD ISEMAN:

Q If I understand you, Mr. Stoelting, your testimony is that when this bombshell information was presented to you during this telephone call that you didn't ask Jill Dunn to send her a copy of -- to send you a copy of this document that was so important because she was yelling at you, is that your testimony?

MS. MEHRARAN: Objection.

THE COURT: Sustained.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONE

# McGrath - Direct - Mehraban

- A Just myself and Mr. Stoelting.
- Q Where were you sitting?
- A I was sitting on the other side of his desk.
- Q What was the purpose of your call to Miss Dunn?
- Well, in the prior call with the Court, we had made a motion for a temporary restraining order to try to stop the trust from the movement of about \$2 million out of an account that we had identified. Part of the basis for the motion was our understanding that the conveyance of the stock to the trust originally had been done in a fraudulent manner and part of our reason for believing that was that we believed that the way it had been done, based on the evidence that had been presented to us at the trial and in discovery created a very large tax obligation that would have been incurred by the Smiths in donating the stock to the trust, which would have resulted in a large capital gains tax -- I'm sorry, gift tax, and a large capital gains tax that would have been incurred by the trust when it sold the stock, which would have, in our understanding, wiped out a large part of the corpus. Mr. Stoelting had made a representation to the Court that it was our belief that there was a gift tax obligation and that gift tax returns

In the call with the Court, Miss Dunn had made a very strong statement to the effect that there was no gift

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY McGrath - Direct - Mehraban

MR. ISEMAN: Nothing further.

THE COURT: All right. You may step down.

(Witness was excused.)

THE COURT: Take a brief recess.

(Short recess taken at 10:18 AM.)

(Court reconvened at 10:28 AM.)

THE COURT: Call your next witness, please.

MS. MEHRABAN: We are gonna call Kevin McGrath.

REVIN MCGRATH.

having been duly sworn by the Clerk of the Court, was examined and testified as follows:

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION

#### BY MS. MEHRABAN:

- Q Mr. McGrath, were you present by telephone for a conference with the Court on July 22, 2010?
- A Ye
  - Q What happened after the call with the Court?
- A After the call, Dave Stoelting and I decided to call Miss Dunn.
- Q How soon after the call with the Court did you
  - A Within a coupla minutes.
  - Q Where were you for the call with Miss Dunn?
  - A In Mr. Stoelting's office.
    - Q Who was there?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# McGrath - Direct - Mehrabas

tax returns due. That surprised David and I. After the call with the Court, we discussed Miss Dunn's statement and we decided to call her back to find out why she had said there were no gift tax returns due.

- Q Was asking Miss Dunn about her statement that no taxes were due the sole purpose of your call to her?
  - A Yes.
  - Q Okay. Describe the call with Miss Dunn, please.
- A David placed the call. I remember David asking Ms. Dunn why she had made the statement that there were no gift tax returns due. Her response was, "You people think we're all a bunch of hicks up here, that we don't give any thought to what we do. I've consulted with several accountants and they've all told me that no gift tax returns are due."

At that point, I remember asking her if she would be willing to share with us any reports that the accountants had prepared to support that position and I said to her that if we were wrong in our theory, we'd rather know about it now before we filed anything with the Court. I remember her response being words to the effect that "you people are unbelievable, you've got a lot of nerve asking us to do your homework for you, you don't look at your own documents."

She said she resented the fact that we had sent her an e-mail about 3 o'clock in the afternoon asking her to drop

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY 52

2

3

11

12

13

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

#### McGrath - Direct - Mehraber

1

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

2

3

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

everything she was doing to get on a conference call with the Court. She said she had her own life to live, words to that effect. I think she said something about she was preparing to go to a funeral the next day, she may have said something about having a sick baby at home, but she was going on about her being upset with us in a lot of different ways. And about that point in the conversation, I started to make a motion to Mr. Stoelting, like this (indicating), indicating just end the call.

MS. MEHRABAN: Indicating that the witness is waving his hand.

- I'm waving my hand to shut the call down. Once Miss Dunn finished saying whatever she was saying at that point, David said, "Thank you very much, Jill," and disconnected the phone.
- Q In her declaration, Miss Dunn stated that you demanded to know why she hadn't produced a copy of an accountant's report saying no gift taxes were due. Did you make such a demand?
- No. Well, I wouldn't have demanded to know why she hadn't produced such a report because I didn't think she had a legal obligation to do so. But I asked her if she would be willing to produce it because if we were wrong, we wanted to know about it before we filed a motion with the Court.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

# McGrath - Cross - Iseman

based on what we were telling him.

Later on, David and I started looking through binders for this annuity agreement. We hadn't found it. At some point, Mr. Geiger spoke again, I forgot whether he called us back or David called him, but we had a second conversation and the substance of that was he said that it's possible that they may have entered into a separate agreement, a private annuity agreement pursuant to which there would have been a sale of the stock to the trust in return for payments that the Smiths would receive and that if there was such an agreement, there should be a separate document to that effect.

MS. MEHRABAN: No further questions.

THE COURT: Thank you. Mr. Iseman, Mr. Lagios? CROSS-EXAMINATION

# BY MR. ISEMAN:

- Q Mr. McGrath, did you hear during the conversation with Ms. Dunn anything said about a binder?
- I don't remember the word "binder." I remember her saying, "You people don't look at your own documents."
- And as I understand it from Mr. Stoelting's testimony, the task fell to you to prepare the first draft of the declaration?
  - Yes.
  - And were you the author of the words "passing

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

McGrath - Direct - Mehraban

- Okay. What happened next?
- David and I sort of looked at each other and And then I remember David saying something to the effect of, "What did she say about a private annuity agreement?" And I said, "I didn't catch that." And he said, "She said something about the reason there was no gift tax due is because it's a private annuity agreement," and I said I didn't hear that, I frankly started toning her out, and then we discussed for a few minutes what that could mean, we couldn't figure it out, and we decided to place a
- Had you ever heard, before your conversation with David, that the reason no taxes were due on the transfer of the stock to the trust was because of a private annuity?
- 15
  - Okay. What happened next? Q
  - David placed a call to Brit Geiger. He was the tax attorney that we were speaking with about the tax consequences and our understanding of how the trust had been set up. He was -- he had told us earlier he was heading out to the airport, so I believe he was in a car when we spoke to him. David relayed the substance of the conversation with Jill Dunn, and although I don't have a very clear memory of what he said at that time, my recollection was he said words to the effect of it didn't make any sense to him

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

McGrath - Cross - Iseman

reference to it"?

- I don't remember who actually put those words in. I did the first draft, it's a very lengthy affidavit, it covered a lot of different topics. I know that David reviewed it and Lara Mehraban reviewed it and it went through a number of different changes, so I don't remember specifically whether I put that phrase in or not.
- You did not provide any declaration to the Court concerning the call with Miss Dunn, did you?

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

24

25

- And was that because your recollection was different than Mr. Stoelting's recollection?
- No. When we prepared the affidavit, we didn't have any expectation that Miss Dunn would have a different recollection of the call so we didn't feel the need to put two affidavits in.
- Q When the declaration speaks of a "passing reference to it," was that intended by you to provide a hedge or condition on the language to accommodate the fact that you did not hear everything that Mr. Stoelting heard?
- I don't remember that being the specific reason, but it was a brief conversation with Miss Dunn so everything was very short.

MR. ISEMAN: Nothing further. THE COURT: Any redirect?

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

MS. MEHRABAN: No, your Honor.

THE COURT: Thank you. You may step down.

(Witness was excused.)

THE COURT: I take it that's all your witnesses?

MS. MEHRABAN: We were gonna call Miss Dunn.

THE COURT: Oh, you're calling Miss Dunn?

MS. MEHRABAN: Yes.

THE COURT: All right.

THE CLERK: Miss Dunn, raise your right hand.

JILL OUNN,

having been duly sworn by the Clerk of the Court, was examined and testified as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

#### BY MS. MEHRABAN:

1

2

3

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

22

23

25

1

6

8

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

- Q Miss Dunn, on the afternoon of July 22, 2010, you took part in a telephone conference with the Court, correct?
- On this telephone conference, the SEC stated that gift taxes and capital gains taxes should have been paid with respect to the transfer of the Charter One stock to the
- A Their characterization to the judge and their argument to the judge was to the effect that Lynn Smith had testified at the hearing that she had created a trust for tax and estate planning purposes and that they believed that

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

of a private annuity trust was such that the tax implications were such -- I'm sorry, let me start that again. My understanding was that there was no capital gains realized and no gift tax required because it was a private annuity trust. That was the explanation that had been provided to me.

- Q What about a private annuity trust made it that no gift taxes were due or no capital gains were due?
- I understood it to be a tax -- an estate planning vehicle that deferred the payment of tax and the realization of gain until money was paid out of the trust.
- Q On the call, you also informed Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath that you consulted with accountants on the gift tax issue, correct?
  - Correct.
  - How many accountants did you speak to?

  - Was one of those accountants Mr. D'Aleo?
  - Yes.
  - When did you speak with him?
  - I first met him, I believe --
  - MR. ISEMAN: Your Honor, we are getting outside of

the call and I object. 23 THE COURT: Sustained.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

gift tax returns should have been filed or capital gains paid. That's my recollection.

- Q Okay. And you stated on the telephone conference that no gift taxes were due, correct?
  - Yes. I did.

8

10

11

12

14

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2

5

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

25

- Okay. Shortly after the conference, you received a call from Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath, correct?
  - Almost immediately after the phone conference.
- Okay. And Mr. Stoelting asked you why no gift taxes were due, correct?
- I thought it was Mr. McGrath speaking, but if it was Mr. Stoelting, then perhaps it was Mr. Stoelting.
- Q Okay. And you stated that the reason no gift taxes were owed was because this was a private annuity trust, correct?
  - A I believe I stated no gift tax returns were filed because no gift tax was due
- Q Okay. Did you also state that no gift tax return was filed and no gift taxes were due because this was a private annuity trust?
- Q Okay. At the time of your call, what was your understanding of why no gift taxes would be due if it was a private annuity trust?
  - A It was my understanding that the characterization

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

BY MS. MEHRABAN:

Q When did you first speak with Mr. D'Aleo concerning the gift tax issue?

MR. ISEMAN: Same objection.

THE COURT: Same ruling.

BY MS. MEHRABAN:

- Okay. You said -- at the time of the call with Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath, you said you didn't know of the existence of any private annuity agreement, correct?
- Q Okay. You said you didn't know of the existence of any private annuity agreement until July 27, 2010, when you received it from Mr. Urbelis, correct?
- Okay. By July 22, 2010, you knew that it was a private annuity trust, correct?
- A I knew it was a private annuity trust well before July 22nd.
- Okay. When did you learn that it was a private 0 annuity trust?
  - I would say the end of April or early May.

THE COURT: All right. You're using the word "it" to refer to a private annuity trust. Are you talking about the declaration of trust or the annuity agreement?

Let me ask you that question. When you say it's a

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

private annuity trust, what do you mean?

7

я

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

A I knew that it had been characterized as a

THE COURT: You knew that what had been characterized?

THE WITNESS: The trust vehicle, the letter --THE COURT: Is that the declaration of trust or the annuity agreement or both?

THE WITNESS: I think they're two -- I think that the declaration --

THE COURT: When you say "it," what are you referring to?

THE WITNESS: I'm talking globally about the concept of the trust. The first time I heard the trust mentioned, it was characterized as a private annuity trust. When I subsequently received what I requested as trust documents, I received a declaration of trust. There was no private annuity agreement provided to me and the first time I ever saw this private annuity agreement that was apparently executed by David and Lynn Smith was on July 27th when I received it from Tom Urbelis. They're two separate documents and I saw them at two separate points in time.

THE COURT: When you refer to "the vehicle," are you referring to the declaration of trust then? THE WITNESS: The concept of the estate and tax

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - MONY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

not contain all of the documents related to the trust, correct?

- The production I received from him in May? Yes, that's correct.
- Q Okay. You understood that the declaration of trust did not create a private annuity trust, correct?
- I understood that the declaration of trust created an irrevocable inter-vivose trust.
- You understood that the declaration of trust did not create a private annuity trust, correct?
  - A That's correct.
- Q Okay. You knew that there had to be a separate agreement in connection with the private annuity, correct?
- A I expected that there had to be some other form or document. I didn't know whether it would take the form of an agreement, of a certificate, of a letter or some other written obligation, or if it would take the form of a purchase of an annuity from an external source.
- Q Okay. As part of your due diligence in representing the trust, you looked on the website of the National Association of Private Annuity Trusts, correct?
  - I did briefly look at it, yes.
- Okay. And you looked at the documents on the website?

MR. ISEMAN: I am gonna object to it as being

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

plan was to utilize something known as a private annuity trust. It had been characterized to me as a private annuity trust early on, in late April or early May. I did not know thether or not all of the steps that would be necessary to truly make it a private annuity trust had been undertaken. I received in May, from Tom Urbelis, a declaration of trust. I think I also received that declaration from Mr. Featherstonhaugh. That declaration of trust, that document that I was working from, did not have a Schedule A attached, it did not have a private annuity agreement 10 attached. I wondered in my mind what form, if there was an annuity affiliated with it, what form that annuity would take. In my mind, I didn't know if it would take the form 13 of some type of external document, such as something 14 purchased from like a Metropolitan Life, some external annuity company, or if it would just be a certificate issued 16 or if it would be a letter or an agreement. I had no idea. 17 And the thought crossed my mind that all of the steps might 18 not have been taken to effectuate the entire plan, step one, 19 step two, step three. I was working from a declaration of 20

Q Just to be clear, Miss Dunn, at the time you received the documents from Mr. Urbelis, you had no reason to think that the document production from Mr. Urbelis did

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

outside the scope of the call.

- I looked at some of them.
- Okay. And the documents that you looked at were helpful to you in understanding the basic nature of a private annuity trust, correct?

BY MS. MEHRABAN:

21

22

23

24

25

1

10

11

12

13

14

15

19

20

21

23

24

25

- All right. The website for that National Association of Private Annuity Trusts is in your declaration, it's www.NAPAT.org, correct?
  - That's correct.
  - Okay. The website says that "A private annuity is

MR. ISEMAN: I am gonna object as to the characterization of what the website says.

17

Q Okay. Let me show you a document. Oh, it's document 8, Exhibit 8. So I'm showing you a printout from the website <u>www.NAPAT.orq</u>. This is the address of the

> THE WITNESS: 8. MS. MEHRABAN: Plaintiff's 8.

This is the address of the website I viewed.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONT

THE COURT: Overruled.

a contractual\* --

THE COURT: Sustained. 16

BY MS. MEHRABAN:

website that you looked at, correct? THE COURT: What's the exhibit number?

3

10

11

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

6

10

12

13

14

16

17

18

20

21

22

23

24

25

## Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

MS. MEHRABAN: Okay. I am gonna offer this into avadence.

THE COURT: Any objection?

MR. ISEMAN: I have no objection.

THE COURT: Plaintiff's Exhibit 8 is received in avidence.

(Plaintiff's Exhibit 8 received.)

BY MS. MEHRABAN:

1

2

3

6

8

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

1

2

5

6

8

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

23

24

25

- A Miss Mehraban, this is dated 11/15/2010 and I don't know whether the content is the same as it was when I reviewed it.
- Q Okay. Well, let me direct your attention to the last page of the document. The last page of the document is a link, "What is a PAT," private annuity trust, correct?
  - Um-hum. ves.
- And it says, "A private annuity is a contractual agreement of sale between two private parties, usually the seller, the annuitant, the parent, of an asset transfers property to a family member, the obligor, the children or heirs, in exchange for a special payment contract, an annuity of substantially equal value. The obligor is then responsible for making annuity payments to the annuitant during his or her lifetime.\* Did I read that correctly?

  - Okay. You remember generally that the website

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

May and again probably in August.

- Q Okay. You said that the website drew a distinction between private annuity and private annuity trust, okay?
- A I said this draws a distinction between it, what I'm looking at right now, yes (indicating).
- Q Okay. So the next paragraph reads, "What is a private annuity trust? A private annuity trust is a specialized and sophisticated trust designed to give structure and convention to the private annuity contract. The trust may sell and use the proceeds to provide an income stream for the life of the annuitant.\* Did I read that correctly?
  - A Yes, you did.
  - Was that your understanding at the time?
- That's my understanding of the intention behind a private annuity trust and what it allows individuals to do.
- Q So, after consulting with this website, you understood, did you not, that the only way to avoid gift and capital gains taxes that would have been due on the transfer of the Charter One stock from the Smiths to the trust was if the Smiths had sold the stock to the trust in exchange for an asset of substantially equal value, correct?
- I don't know that my understanding was as succinct or sophisticated as your characterization or that my

THERESA J. CASAL, RFR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Direct - Mehrabas

informed you that a private annuity trust involved a contractual agreement of sale of an asset, correct?

MR. ISEMAN: Object to the form of the question.

- No, that's not correct.
  - THE COURT: Overruled.
- What do you remember?
- I -- at what point in time?
  - When you looked at the website.
  - At which point in time?
  - The first time.
- I reviewed portions of the website. As I

testified earlier, I don't know whether this is the same. I 12 know that I read descriptions of the distinction between a 13 private annuity and a private annuity trust. And as 14 indicated on the page you're referring to, there is a 15 distinction between the trust and the annuity. And I 16 understood there would be a distinction.

- Do you have any reason to think that this document is different from what you saw when you looked at it the firer time?
- A I have no reason to think that it's the same or different. 1 don't -- I don't know. And I don't believe that I printed it the first time that I looked at it.
  - Q And did you look at it more than once?
  - I believe I looked at it, at the website, once in

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

understanding was achieved all at one point in time.

- Okay. Well, after consulting the website, what ٥ was your understanding?
- A My understanding was that a private annuity trust is a term of art or a tax and estate planning vehicle, that it's highly specialized. That it is -- it allows individuals to place assets into a trust for the purpose of deferring capital gains and that there are several steps that would need to be taken from start to finish in order to achieve the intention or benefits of the concept behind this vehicle that was allowed by the IRS.
- Q Okay. And I believe you stated earlier you understood at the time that the declaration of trust was not sufficient in and of itself to do all of those things?
- A I think that's correct, the declaration of trust created the trust itself, it created the entity or the trust that was necessary as point one in a multi-step process.
- Q Okay. In addition to doing this research, in fact, you had a document showing all of the terms of the private annuity agreement before the July 22, 2010, call with Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath, correct?
- A I do not believe that I saw any such document prior to that conversation.
  - It was in your possession, correct?
  - I believe it was in my in box. I have since

2

3

5

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

19

23

24

25

1

2

3

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

22

23

learned that it was in my in box on July 21st. I do not believe I read it prior to the conversation.

Q Okay. And this was an e-mail that you received from your client, Mr. Wojeski?

A That's correct.

Q Okay. I am gonna show you a document that we've marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 22.

MS. MEHRABAN: Your Honor, I know this was filed last night, but the copy that I have was from Miss Dunn's e-mail and so it doesn't have the ECF number on it. But I am sure I can get that for you if you want it.

THE COURT: Thanks, I have it. It's 188.

MS. MEHRABAN: All right, thank you.

14 BY MS. MEHRABAN:

1

2

9

11

12

13

15

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

1

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

- Q This document attaches as Exhibit A the e-mail you received from your client, Mr. Wojeski, correct?
  - A Yes, it does.
- Q Okay. And if you turn to the next page, it contains an e-mail from someone named Nanci Pipo at South Towns Financial Group to David Smith, or a fax or an e-mail?
  - A It appears to.
- Q The next page of the document, which is page 205 of the fax, it's entitled "private annuity contract," correct?
  - A That's correct.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

contain any kind of contract.

- Q It states that the contract terms -- the periodic payment under the contract terms are \$489,932, for example, correct?
- A Those are the words on this page. As I said, it doesn't -- this document doesn't contain a contract.
  - Q Well, what is this document?
  - A I don't know.
  - Q And you received this from Mr. Wojeski, correct?
  - A Yes.
- $\ensuremath{\mathtt{Q}}$  Okay. And you discussed it with Mr. Wojeski at the time?
- A My discussions with my client are privileged and I don't know what time you're referring to.
  - Q I'm referring to --
  - A You say "at the time."
  - Q Prior to July 22, 2010.
- A No, I did not.
  - Q Okay. Did you discuss with Mr. Wojeski at any time prior to July 22, 2010, your conversation with Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath, the terms of the private annuity contract?
    - I'm sorry, could you repeat that question?

      MR. ISEMAN: Can we have that read back?

      (Record read back.)

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

## Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

- Q Okay. This document was signed, it looks like, by
- A I can't read the handwriting, but that's what it appears likely to be.
  - Q Okay. When did you first see this document?
- A I saw it -- I know that I saw it on -- do you mean the document in terms of the entire document with the e-mail from Mr. Wojeski?
  - Q No.
  - A Or are you talking about just that one page?
  - Q Just Exhibit A, just this page.
  - A Just Exhibit A or just this page?
  - Q Just this page.
- A I don't recall specifically when I saw it, I
  believe it was -- I don't recall specifically the first time
  I saw it.
  - Q Okay. The next page of the document is also entitled private annuity contract, correct?
- A Ye
- Q And this contains the terms of the agreement,

#### 21 | correct?

- A It contains the words contract terms.
- Q Okay. And it shows that the periodic payments for the contract are \$489,932?
  - A Well, it contains references, but it doesn't

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

 $$\operatorname{MR}.$$  ISEMAN: Object to the form of the question. I don't understand it.

THE COURT: Do you understand the question?
THE WITNESS: No, I don't, because --

THE COURT: All right.

THE WITNESS: Okay.

THE COURT: Objection is sustained.

BY MS. MEHRABAN:

- Q Okay. I'll ask it again. At any time prior to your call with Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath on July 22, 2010, did you discuss with Mr. Wojeski the terms of the private annuity agreement?
- A I did not know that a private agreement -- private annuity agreement existed prior to that time and no, I did not discuss the terms of a private annuity agreement with Mr. Wojeski prior to that date.
- Q Did you discuss with him the terms of the private annuity trust?
- A Again, I have to state that my communications with my client are confidential, but we had several communications regarding the trust and the declaration of
- Q Well, did you discuss with Mr. Wojeski that the periodic payments under the private annuity trust were \$489,932 a year?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY 72

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

- A I don't believe I did.
- Q Did you discuss with Mr. Wojeski that the first payment date for -- under this agreement is September 26, 2015?
  - A At what point in time?
- Q Prior to your call with Mr. McGrath and Mr. Stoelting.
  - A No.

1

2

3

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

24

25

1

2

10

12

13

14

16

17

18

20

21

22

24

25

- Q At the same time that you received this e-mail, you were working on an indemnity agreement for Mr. Wojeski, correct?
- A I prepared an indemnification agreement for Mr. Wojeski, I believe, on July 22, 2010.
- Q Okay. And this agreement -- this is been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 10.
- MS. MEHRABAN: And I am gonna offer it into

THE COURT: What is it?

- MS. MEHRABAN: This is the -- an indemnity and hold harmless agreement signed by David Smith and Lynn Smith on July 22, 2010.
- THE WITNESS: Are you asking me if this is the document I prepared?
- MS. MEHRABAN: No, I'm offering it into evidence.
  There's no question yet.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

in the midst of very significant litigation and following the lifting of the asset freeze as to the trust, the beneficiaries had communicated with him and requested some financial assistance from the trust and they had requested that he -- that the trust purchase the family vacation home, I believe to avoid their mother having to sell it to raise money, and he asked for a general assurance that he was not going to have complaints or inter-family disputes concerning those different transactions. And I advised him that at some point in time while Mr. Urbelis was the trustee of this trust, he had prepared an indemnification and hold harmless agreement that David and Lynn Smith signed during his -to give him protection and indemnification as a result of his performance of his duties as trustee and that I could do the same in these circumstances. And I pulled the indemnification agreement that had been prepared by Mr. Urbelis several years earlier and which had been offered into evidence at the hearing, and I, in essence, retyped it, changed the names, maybe cleaned up a few words and presented it to Mr. Wojeski and 1 said, "Does this give you what you want?" He said, "Yeah, that's great." And it was done in the context of the real estate closing for the purchase of the property and the Smiths signed this agreement at the time that Mrs. Smith signed all of the closing documents.

> THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.

MR. ISEMAN: We have no objection

THE COURT: Plaintiff's Exhibit 10 is received in

evidence.

MS. MEHRABAN: Thank you.

(Plaintiff's Exhibit 10 received.)

7 BY MS. MEHRABAN:

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

3

9

10

12

13

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

24

25

Q In this agreement, David and Lynn Smith agree to indemnify and hold harmless Mr. Wojeski for all claims arising out of the trust, okay?

MR. ISEMAN: I am gonna object because the agreement will speak for itself.

THE COURT: This is a foundation question. Overruled.

- A That's correct.
- Q Okay. David and Lynn Smith are not the beneficiaries of the trust, correct?
  - a Correct
- Q So the only circumstances in which they would hold Mr. Wojeski harmless is if there was something in the trust that gave them an interest in the trust, correct?
  - A No, that's not correct.
- Q Okay. Why would they sign an indemnity and hold harmless with Mr. Wojeski?
  - A Mr. Wojeski had become the trustee of this trust

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

- Q Okay. So it's just a coincidence that it was signed the day after Mr. Wojeski e-mailed you the terms of the private annuity contract?
- A The real estate closing or the real estate transaction had been underway more than a week at that point and we were scheduled to close on it on July 22nd. And as I testified earlier, the e-mail from Mr. Wojeski on July 21st is not something that I believe I saw on that day. I had many other client matters and personal matters going on, I had spent a considerable amount of time working on this case and, frankly, once Judge Homer's decision came in, I put this matter aside and was working on other issues and I didn't look at that document until at least probably a week or more after I apparently received it.
  - Q So it was a coincidence, correct?
- A I think, Miss Mehraban, that you can characterize things as you characterize them and 1'll characterize them as I characterize them.
- Q So you don't agree with the statement that it's a coincidence?

21 MR. ISEMAN: It's asked and answered and 22 argumentative.

THE COURT: I don't think it's answered.

Overruled.

It's a fact that the real estate closing was

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY 76

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

underway and the indemnification agreement was prepared and signed in conjunction with the real estate closing. That an e-mail was sent to me the day before that I didn't see at that time is of no moment, and if you want to call it a coincidence, I have no quibble with that.

- Q You spoke to Mr. Wojeski about the real estate deal, correct?
  - A Yes.

1

,

10

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- Q Okay. And the real estate deal closed on July 22, 2010, correct?
  - A Yes.
  - Q For the purchase by the trust of the camp house --
  - A Yes.
    - Q -- from Lynn Smith? Okay.

During your conversations with Mr. Wojeski prior to July 22, 2010, he did not mention to you that he had received an e-mail or a fax from David Smith containing the terms of the private annuity contract?

- A I don't believe he did, no.
- Q On July 27, 2010, the same day you received the private annuity agreement from Mr. Urbelis, you received a document request in the form of a letter from the SEC, correct?
  - A I received a letter from the SEC.
  - Q In that letter was contained a document request,

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

# Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

says, "please produce all documents concerning the private annuity agreement and any other agreements between David Smith and/or Lynn Smith and the irrevocable trust, including, but not limited to, all correspondence, drafts, revisions and amendments on or before July 29, 2010,"

- A That's what -- yes, that's what the letter says.
- Q Okay. And you did not provide any documents in response to this letter?
- A That's correct. And the second sentence after that says, "Such documents are responsive to the documents' request search done on Lynn Smith." This letter was addressed to two attorneys.
- Q That's correct. Okay. In the affidavit you submitted last night, you retracted the statement you made in your declaration about having no document regarding the private annuity agreement before July 27, 2010, correct?
  - A I corrected my prior statement, yes.
- Q And that's because of the e-mail sent to you by Mr. Wojeski?
  - A That's correct.
- Q You also submitted a declaration by Mr. Wojeski in connection with the trust certified to the SEC's motion, correct?
  - A That's correct.

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

correct?

1

5

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

1

2

7

8

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

22

23

- 2 A I think that Mr. Stoelting was requesting 3 information from me, yes.
  - Q Mr. Stoelting, in fact, asked you for all documents related to the private annuity agreement, correct?
    - A Yes, he did.
  - Q And you had the e-mail from Mr. Wojeski by the time you received that letter, correct?
    - A I now know that I had it at that time, yes.
    - Q And in response to the letter, you didn't look at your e-mails?
  - A No, I didn't. Because the letter was -- at the time that the letter was received, this litigation had concluded as to this trust. The intervention was granted for the specific purpose of addressing the preliminary injunction motion, it was limited to that. I had never received any kind of discovery demands, the case was closed, in my mind, and I don't believe there was any basis for making a discovery demand and I didn't undertake any search for any documents.
  - Q Just to be clear, we are talking about -- I'm showing you Plaintiff's 16, which has already been admitted into evidence. This is the letter requesting documents?
    - A Yes
      - Q And the first sentence of the second paragraph

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDMY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban

- Q Did you draft that declaration?
- a I die

MS. MEHRABAN: Can I have Exhibit 21? 20.

Q I am gonna show you what has been marked as
Plaintiff's Exhibit 20. It was e-filed and it's document
147.

Paragraph 2 of this declaration, the last sentence, says, "The first I learned of the existence of an annuity agreement was in late July, when my attorney informed me that the former trustee had just produced the agreement simultaneously to her and to the SEC's counsel."

- A That's correct.
- Q Okay. And you now know that that statement's not accurate, right?
  - A That's correct.
  - Q Okay. I'm gonna show you...

(Pause in proceedings.)

- Q Exhibit 13 is Bates stamped TR0000520 through 548.

  These are documents produced by the trustee to the SEC in response to the SEC's document request, correct?
- A That's correct.
  - Q And these are from the trust files?
- 24 A No. This is not from the trust -- you mean the 25 trustee's file?

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - MDMY 9.0

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban Sorry, the trustee's file. 1 No, it's not. 2 This is a document which John D'Aleo gave to me at the end of September. 2010. Under what circumstances did he give you the document? He was in -- I saw him in the office and he said 10 that he had been given this document by Dave Smith, who had 11 just recently gotten it from Ron Simons, and he said this, you know, describes what the -- might explain this annuity. 13 Q Why was he giving it to you? 14 Why was he giving it to me? 15 16 Because I am representing the trust and he thought 17 I might be interested in it. 18 MS. MEHRABAN: Okay. I am gonna offer this into 19 MR. ISEMAN: No objection. 21 THE COURT: Plaintiff's Exhibit 13 is received in 22 23 evidence. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 13 received.) 24 THE COURT: What's the date of the document 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NONY

#### Dunn - Cross - Iseman Okay. And this is the cover letter that used the 1 phrase "private annuity trust"? 2 Okay. And at the time you received those documents from Mr. Urbelis, you had no reason to think that the document production from him did not contain all of the documents related to the trust, correct? No reason whatsoever. MS. MEHRABAN: One minute, your Honor. 10 (Pause in proceedings.) MS. MEHRABAN: No further questions, your Honor. 12 MR. McGRATH: One minute, your Honor? 13 MS. MEHRABAN: Sorry. 14 THE COURT: Yes. 15 (Pause in proceedings.) 16 MS. MEHRASAN: No further questions, your Honor. 17 THE COURT: Thank you. 18 MR. ISEMAN: May I? THE COURT: Yes. 20 CROSS-EXAMINATION 21 BY MR. ISEMAN: 22 Ms. Dunn, at any time during the telephone conversation between you and Mr. Stoelting and Mr. McGrath 24 of the SEC on July 22nd following the call with the Court, 25

THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Direct - Mehraban production to the SEC? MS. MEHRABAN: The document request was 2 September 17, 2010. The document production was, I believe, delivered this past Saturday, which is November 13th. 4 THE WITNESS: The original response was 5 November 2nd, and then the document production occurred Friday or Saturday, I believe. BY MS. MEHRABAN: Mr. Urbelis sent you documents on May 21, 2010, 10 correct? Correct. 11 Okay. And he sent a copy of those documents to 12 the SEC on May 29, 2010, correct? 13 That is my understanding, yes. 14 Okay. And you had asked Mr. Urbelis to send you 15 all documents related to the trust, correct? 16 17 Okay. And you reviewed the documents he sent you? 18 19 Okay. Included in the documents you received was 20 the declaration of trust, correct? 21 22 As well as the cover letter from Mr. Smith, 23 correct? 24 25 A THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Duna - Cross - Iseman did you use the term "private annuity agreement"? Absolutely not. And that's why Mr. McGrath did not hear those words during the conversation, because I didn't use them. MS. MEHRABAN: Objection. THE COURT: Sustained as to what Mr. McGrath may have heard. BY MR. ISEMAN: 8 And had you ever seen a private annuity 9 10 11 -- as of the date of that call? 12 13 Absolutely not. MR. ISEMAN: Nothing further. 14 THE COURT: Anything further? 15 MS. MEHRABAN: No, your Honor. 16 THE COURT: You may step down. 17 (Witness was excused.) 18 THE COURT: Anything further, Mr. Iseman? 19 MR. ISEMAN: No, your Honor. 20 THE COURT: All right. I take it there's nothing further from the SEC? 22 MS. MEHRABAN: No, your Honor. 23 THE COURT: Is there anything further today? 24 MR. ISEMAN: No, your Honor. 25 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

Dunn - Cross - Iseman MS. MEHRABAN: No, your Honor. THE COURT: All right. Decision is reserved. Thank you. (This matter adjourned at 11:12 AM.) ----THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

CERTIFICATION I, THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR, CSR, Official Court Reporter in and for the United States District Court, Northern District of New York, do hereby certify that I attended at the time and place set forth in the heading hereof; that I did make a stenographic record of the proceedings held in this matter and caused the same to be transcribed; that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the same and whole thereof. s/Theresa J. Casal THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR, CSR USDC Court Reporter - NDNY DATED: November 26, 2010 THERESA J. CASAL, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT - NDNY

# REDACTED

From: "Mehraban, Lara" < MehrabanL@sec.gov>

**Date:** Fri, 29 Oct 2010 15:27:33 -0400 **To:** Thomas J. Urbelis<tju@uf-law.com>

Cc: Stoelting, David<StoeltingD@SEC.GOV>; McGrath, Kevin<McGrathK@SEC.GOV>

Subject: Subpoena Dated October 20, 2010

Dear Mr. Urbelis,

On October 20, 2010, I sent you a subpoena to appear at an evidentiary hearing in federal court in Albany, NY on November 16, 2010. Please confirm by Wednesday, November 3, 2010 that you accept service of the subpoena. Please also confirm that you will appear in court in Albany on November 16, 2010.

In addition, please note that Section 929E of the recently-enacted Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank"), effective July 22, 2010, provides for nationwide service of subpoenas by the SEC in federal district court proceedings.

Section 929E of Dodd-Frank amended Section 22(a) of the Securities Act, Section 27 of the Exchange Act, Section 44 of the Investment Company Act and Section 214 of the Investment Advisers Act to add the following language:

In any action or proceeding instituted by the Commission under this title in a United States district court for any judicial district, a subpoena issued to compel the attendance of a witness or the production of documents or tangible things (or both) at a hearing or trial may be served at any place within the United States. Rule 45(c)(3)(A)(ii) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure shall not apply to a subpoena issued under the preceding sentence.

Feel free to give me or David Stoelting a call if you have any further questions. You can reach me at (212) 336-0591 and David at (212) 336-0174.

Regards,

Lara

Lara Shalov Mehraban
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
New York Regional Office
Three World Financial Center
Suite 400
New York, NY 10281-1022
tel. 212.336.0591
fax 212.336.1348